EA-Water Quality Box 9

TIDAL WATERS STRATEGIC REVIEW: THE STATUS OF TIDAL WATER OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENT AGENCY



Project Executive: Tony Owen

Project Manager: John Orr

Project Officers: Alison Miles

Roger Proudfoot

October 2001



CONTENTS

EXE	CUTIVE	SUMMA	RY	I
1.	INTR	ODUCTION	ON	7
	1.1		ROUND	
	1.2		DAL WATER STRATEGIC REVIEW PROJECT	
		1.2.1	Project initiation and objectives	
		.1.2.2	Project Management Structure and Resourcing	8
•	CUDI	PENT OF	TUATION	
2.	CURI			
	2.1	Organ	ISATIONAL STRUCTURES AND COMMUNICATIONS	9
		2.1.1	The Approach	
		2.I.2	Results	9
		2.1.3	Conclusions from the data gathering exercise	10
	2.2	Curren	NT ACTIVITIES AND RESOURCES	11
		2.2.I	The Approach	
		2.2.2	National Perspective	11
	2.3		IAL OVERVIEWS	12
	2.4	FUNCTI	ONAL OVERVIEWS	13
		2.4.1	Water Quality	13
		2.4.2	PIR/RSR	
		<i>2.4.3</i>	Biology	15
		2.4.4	Conservation	
		2.4.6	Flood Defence and Shoreline Management	
		2.4.7	Water Resources	18
	2.5	VESSEL	S USED IN THE DELIVERY OF REGIONAL PROGRAMMES	18
3.	BUSI	NESS DR	IVERS	20
	3.1		OUCTION	
	3.2		TVES	
	3.3		WORKS FOR CHANGE	
	3.4		RS FOR TIDAL WATERS ACTIVITIES	
		3.4.1 3.4.2	Dangerous Substances Directive (76/464/EEC)	
			Titanium Dioxide Directive Monitoring (78/176/EEC, 82/883/EEC)	2J
		<i>3.4.3</i>	Chloro-alkali Directive (76/464/EEC)	
		3.4.4 3.4.5	Urban Waste Water Treatment (91/271/EEC) and Nitrates Directive (91/67	23 K/EEC\ 20
		3.4.5 3.4.6	Bathing Waters Directive (76/160/EEC)	
		3.4.0 3.4.7	Shellfish Waters Directive	37
		3.4.7 3.4.8	Habitats (92/43/EEC) and Wild Birds Directive (79/409/EEC)	
		3.4.9	Environmental Impact Assessment Directive (85/337/EC)	35
		3.4.10	Oslo and Paris Convention (OSPAR)	
		3.4.11	National Marine Monitoring Programme	
		3.4.12	Biodiversity Convention	
		3.4.13	Marine Algal Monitoring Programme	
		3.4.14	Flood Defence	
		3.4.15	Marine Environmental High Risk Areas (MEHRAs)	42
		3.4.16	Non-native Species Review	
		3.4.17	Conservancy and Navigation	
		3.4.18	Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control - Authorisations	
		3.4.19	Pollution Incident Response	
		3.4.20	Operational	
		3.4.21	Fisheries	
4	CON	CLUSION	VS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	48



5. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The compilation of this report has involved the assistance and co-operation of numerous members of staff within the Agency. The unstinting support of all of these individuals is gratefully acknowledged.

6. REFERENCES

Marine Pollution Monitoring Management Group, 2001/16; MPMMG Strategy Document for the Development of a Comprehensive and Coherent Monitoring Network in the UK, Draft Report

Appendix 1	The "What Goes on in the Coastal Zone" questionnaire.
Appendix 2	Communication Diagrams for Each Region and National Centre/Service Based on
	Questionnaire Returns
Appendix 3	Listing of the Various Internal and External Working Groups and Organisations With Tidal
	Water Interests and Which Have Agency Involvement
Appendix 4	National Resource Estimates for Environment Agency Tidal Water Activities in 2001/02
Appendix 5	Summaries of Regional Tidal Water Work Produced by NMS Customer Group.
Appendix 6	Classification of Monitoring
Appendix 7	Dangerous Substances Directive Monitoring Sites in Tidal Waters
Appendix 8	NMS Customer Group Strategy for Coastal Sensitive Area Assessment, Candidate and
	Existing Sensitive Area Site Names by Region
Appendix 9	Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive; Summary of Implications
Appendix 10	Biodiversity Action Plans: Habitats and Species
Appendix 11	Shellfish Waters Directive; Current Monitoring Sites
Appendix 12	National Marine Monitoring Programme Sites
Appendix 13	OSPAR Action Plan
Appendix 14	Regional Water Quality Sampling Programmes Including Primary and Embedded Samples.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Tidal Waters Strategic Review is the largest and most comprehensive review of the Environment Agency's tidal water programmes ever undertaken. It arose in response to concerns over the diffuse and fragmented nature of the Agency's tidal water activities which have been voiced in several quarters both internally and externally and also to address the new patterns of working which will be required to fulfil the Agency's Vision and Frameworks for Change.

The Review is a high level assessment of the current status of tidal water activities within the Agency which has three principal outputs:-

- Identification of individuals and groups with tidal water responsibilities across all functions
- First order assessment of the resources committed to current tidal water activities
- A definitive analysis of the business drivers that require tidal water activity within the organisation.

CONCLUSIONS

The total investment by the Agency in tidal water activities is in the order of £5M per annum, making it by far the biggest single participant in the assessment and management of estuarine and coastal waters in England and Wales.

Despite its status as a key operator in tidal waters there is no central focus for its activities in this area, with tidal water activities being diffused throughout all functions and a lack of communication is evident between Areas, Regions and Functions in this regard. This weakness in the organisation has been identified by several groups but has yet to be seriously addressed.

Because of this lack of focus, some elements of tidal water programmes have been created as adjuncts to freshwater programmes and are consequently not as technically and scientifically robust as they could be.

Looking cross-functionally at the organisation as a whole, there are differences apparent in the approaches adopted by Regions in the type and quantity of work that they undertake which are inexplicable at the level at which this review was performed.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation 2.1.1

Through the BRITE process the Agency should establish a focus for tidal water activities to improve co-ordination and integration across functions and Regions and to provide external interests with a clear point of contact inside the organisation.

Recommendation 2.1.2

To facilitate communication and integration a group similar to the NE Region Tidal Water review Group should be identified in each Region and organisational structure charts produced to indicate responsibilities for, for example, NMMP.

Recommendation 2.3

Where differences of approach, scale and method of delivery are identified in Regional Water Quality programmes between Regions these should be investigated with a view to improving consistency.

Recommendation 2.4.1

The reasons for the big variation in Water Quality sampling programmes between Regions should be investigated and best practice identified and applied across the whole organisation.

Recommendation 2.4.2

Biological programmes in Regions need to be assessed against the definitive list of drivers identified in Section 3 below and differences in emphasis and approach investigated and, if necessary, redressed.

Recommendation 2.4.3

Current arrangements for macroinvertebrate analysis should be examined for cost effectiveness and other options for the delivery of this work evaluated.

Recommendation 2.5

Regional use of small vessels should be reviewed to ensure best practice and cost effectiveness

Recommendation 3.4.1

Timetables for the Water Framework Directive are clearly stated to ensure developments in tidal waters meet the needs of the Directive.

The need for policy, strategic and technical development of the Directive is acknowledged and appropriately resourced to ensure appropriate development of WFD in tidal waters.

Recommendations 3.4.2

Consideration is given to a reduction in the frequency of environmental monitoring at some sites for the purposes of the Dangerous Substances Directive.

The guidance is reviewed to provide more prescriptive, technically sound and cost effective monitoring to ensure a consistent approach to the environmental monitoring in the future.

Recommendation 3.4.5

A clear strategy, methodology and monitoring programme is agreed for the Regions for 2002 – 2005 for the assessment of eutrophication in tidal waters to ensure a robust defensible approach to SA assessment.

Consideration is given to the inclusion of OSPAR requirements within the existing UWWTD monitoring programmes (see OSPAR below).

Recommendation 3.4.7

Data collected in 2000-01 is reviewed on a site by site basis and future monitoring requirements determined from this review. This review will allow the scale of the future programme to be determined. The review should also take into account results for the Shellfish Hygiene Directive.

Recommendation 3.4.8

A strategic overview of technical requirements for Habitat Directive in tidal waters, considered with the requirements of other statutory drivers or international obligations. Consideration should be given to the specialist skills needed within the Agency for the delivery of these projects.

Recommendation 3.4.10.1

The assessment needs and monitoring requirements for coastal waters for the Urban Waste Water and Nitrates Directive and OSPAR eutrophication strategy should be reviewed with a view to merging the monitoring requirements.

Recommendation: 3.4.10.2

The environmental monitoring programme for radioactive substances is compared to the environmental monitoring programme for dangerous substances and where overlap occurs consideration is given to merging the sampling activities since the same media are sampled using similar sampling methods.

Recommendation 3.4.16

All marine biological data collected as part of routine biological monitoring programmes should be held at a central location and periodically updated to allow early warnings of the occurrence and spread of non-native species.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Tidal water activities within the Environment Agency occur across all functions and in all Regions and Areas. Since 1998 a proportion of this activity has been delivered nationally by the National Marine Service (NMS) but the majority is organised and delivered within the Regions using in-house resources and bought in services.

The NMS was created to provide the Agency with services relating to tidal water activities – principally those requiring the use of Coastal Survey Vessels or equivalent craft. However, the Terms of Reference for the Service also included requirements to Quality Assure all tidal water activities and to optimise value for money by ensuring the most efficient method of survey is employed for all survey work across the full spectrum of Agency involvement in tidal waters.

This requirement to look at tidal water activities across all functions has been given extra impetus by feedback from Functional Priority Planning exercises and also from a review carried out in 1999 by Internal Audit which flagged a number of issues warranting further investigation. Other work undertaken by Julia Barratt for the Water Management and the Water Management Heads of Function has highlighted the lack of networking and co-ordination of activity in the coastal zone. This is recognised as an issue that may well be resulting in lost opportunities to share lessons learnt and to apply best practice.

More recently a recommendation from the EU Ministers regarding Integrated Coastal Zone Management and the Agency's own Vision and the frameworks for achieving it identify the need to review the way we work and make appropriate changes. Amongst other things these include:-

- the overall role of the Agency in tidal waters and the structures in place to deliver this;
- the identification and quantification of future requirements for tidal water work and the impact that this will have on the organisation;
- the effective use of resources including Coastal Survey Vessels, Rigid Inflatable Boats and other small craft, and chartered vessels;
- Health and Safety considerations;
- Organisational processes for identifying what work goes is done Nationally and what is delivered Regionally.

In focusing on these issues, problems are evident in relation to medium to long term planning for the Agency's tidal water activities stemming, in large part, from:-

- a) A lack of knowledge and understanding of the Agency's total commitment to tidal water activities and the baseline of resources which are dedicated to this,
- b) the lack of a cross-functional overview of the totality of policy guidance for the Agency's tidal water activities, and
- c) the appearance on the horizon of new requirements (eg Water Framework Directive, Habitats Directive, estuarine classification, OSPARCOM etc) which have yet to be fully defined and quantified.

Consequently a pressing need was identified to establish baselines for the total tidal water activity of the Agency and of the resources that are consumed in delivering this. A key point

here is that the resolution of operational issues and the development, interpretation and implementation of policy must be addressed in parallel. To this end the Strategic Tidal Waters Review Project was initiated which drew on the existing infrastructure of the National Marine Service and its Client Board and Customer Group.

1.2 The Tidal Water Strategic Review Project

1.2.1 Project initiation and objectives

Following discussion with Heads of Function and Directors, the Tidal Waters Strategic Review Project was initiated in early 2001 with a remit to undertake a high level review of the Agency's current tidal water activities. The objectives of this study were:-

- 1. To provide a first order assessment of the resources committed to tidal water activities across all functions.
- 2. To identify all of the current and foreseeable business drivers which require tidal water activity within the Agency.
- 3. To assess organisational arrangements and current levels of activity in tidal waters across all regions and functions.

Great emphasis was placed on the fact that this project was seeking to establish baselines that could be used in the future to facilitate strategy development and longer term business planning processes. The aim of the project itself was not to initiate organisational change or make recommendations for organisational change.

1.2.2 Project Management Structure and Resourcing

Project Executive: Tony Owen (Area Manager, North Wessex)

Project Board: Martin Griffiths (Water Quality Head of Function)

Alistair Ferguson (Environmental Strategy)
Mick Pearson (Environmental Protection)
Charlie Pattinson (Environmental Protection)

Julia Barratt (Water Management)
Binnie Buckley (Operations)

Clive Gaskell (Water Quality and NMS Customer Group)

Project Manager: John Orr (NMS Manager)

Project Officers: Alison Miles (Marine Biologist, NMS)

Roger Proudfoot (Quality Assurance Team Leader, NMS)

Unfortunately, attempts to involve non-NMS staff in the Project Officer role were unsuccessful as no suitable staff were available for assignment to the project and consequently the additional workload was picked up by NMS staff facilitated by back filling of a temporary post to relieve strain on those directly involved.

In total 80 man days of staff time within NMS were devoted to the project.

2. CURRENT SITUATION

2.1 Organisational Structures and Communications

2.1.1 The Approach

The initial phase of work on this topic concentrated on the identification of groups and individuals involved in tidal waters work within the organisation. Because the aim of this review was to look at the operational delivery of the Agency's tidal waters programmes, the organisation and resource requirements of Head Office policy functions was not included — except where this has a direct bearing on operational delivery. Various Head Office personnel were, of course, consulted in the development of this review. Also, due to time and resource constraints attention has been focused on major areas of activity and for this reason Midlands Region has largely been excluded from the data gathering exercise and analysis. The Region does have tidal water responsibilities in the upper tidal reaches of the Humber and Severn systems but these are very small in the overall scheme of things.

At an early stage synergies were identified with a Water Management initiative looking at the integration of management in the coastal zone and the data gathering aspects of both pieces of work were combined. This resulted in the preparation and distribution of a questionnaire (Appendix 1) that sought to identify existing management structures and pockets of tidal water activity in Regions and National Centres/Services.

This questionnaire was supplemented by a trawl of the Agency Intranet for additional information and was followed up with e-mails and phone calls to extract additional information and to identify other individuals to involve in the process.

2.1.2 Results

Over 100 questionnaires were completed and returned to the Project team. From the returns received communication diagrams were collated for each Region (Appendix 2) and a database of tidal waters contacts has been developed.

From the information received matrices were produced which illustrate how the groups and individuals identified interact Functionally and Regionally (Tables 1 and 2). Details of the various groups represented by the headings in these tables are presented in Appendix 3.

It is important that the following limitations of the questionnaire analysis are noted:

- i) The exercise was designed as a high level sweep across the organisation and therefore paints a picture which knowingly understates the extent of involvement and interaction.
- ii) Although all Regions and Areas have contributed Head Office and Midlands Region were omitted from the data collection for reasons outlined above. In addition, only the National Centres and Services listed were asked for returns.
- iii) Many of the questionnaires were cascaded from the original recipients to others. It is estimated that only 60% of the responses anticipated have been received.
- iv) It is acknowledged that not all of the groups and individuals that are involved in tidal waters have been contacted. This is simply due to the complexity of the organisation, which has made it impossible to collate a completely exhaustive database of contacts.

TABLE 1 - Agency Involvement with Tidal Water Activities by Function

	E FIOSO STATES	No Balleton			
Strategic Planning	•	•	•	•	•
Flood Warning	•	•			•
Flood Defence Schemes	•	•	•	•	
Surveys	•	•	• .		•
External Consultations	•	•	•	•	•
Planning Applications	•	•	•	•	•
Land Drainage Consents	•	•	•	•	
Discharge Consents		•	•		
Abstraction Licences		•	•	•	•
Monitoring	•	•	•		
Reactive Monitoring	•	•	•		
Enforcement	•	•	•		•
Incident Response	•	. •	•		
Navigation/Harbour Duties	1	•	•	1	
Boat Operations		•	•		
Data Review	•	•	•		•
Modelling/Model Validation		•	•		•
Research and Development Projects	-	•	7 1		•
EA Sections	1	 	-		
Flood Defence	•	•	•		
Fisheries	 	•	•	 	
Recreation & Navigation	1 •	•	•	1	
Conservation	•		•	 	•
Ecology	 	-	•		 -
Environmental Impact Assessment	-	-	•		
Radioactive Substances Regulation	+ -	 	•	 	
Water Quality	•	•			 .
Process Industries Regulation	3.1	-			
	- 	 	-	 	 -
Waste Management & Regulation Water Resources	+	 	-	 	•
National Centres	+ -	-	1	├	
	- 	-	-	-	
National Services	 	-	-		
National Technical Groups	+ -	 		-	
Local Environment Agency Plans	+	+	<u> </u>		-
Land Use Planning and Development Control			•	─ —	<u> </u>
Shoreline Management	+	•	•	<u> </u>	<u> • </u>
Government Organisations	•		•	<u>•</u>	•
Local Government	<u> </u>		3	<u> </u>	•
European Union	↓ •	• • •	•	<u> </u>	├──
Research	1:-	•	•	•	<u> • </u>
Teams Involving External Groups	•	•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•
Teams Involving Outside Representatives	•	•	•	•	•
Port Authorities	•	•	•	•	•
Industry Facing Groups	•	•	•	•	
Charitable Organisations	•	•	•	•	•

Table 1 and 2

[#] Major Role

^{• =} Minor Role

TABLE 2 - Agency Involvement with Tidal Waters Activities by Region

	Taken verb	AFRAD SAL	District 1				
						20.14	
		19.8	接近	至王统	0	200	
		THE SET			36 July		
Chartesia Manaina			4554535	TANKE DE	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.	THE STATE OF THE S	-13525
Strategic Planning	-				•		-
Flood Warning Flood Defence Schemes	 		-		•	 . 	-
	 •		-		-	•	•
Surveys External Consultations			-	•	•	•	-
Planning Applications	•	-	-		•	•	•
Land Drainage Consents	-	•	-		•	•	•
Discharge Consents	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Abstraction Licences	 •	•	•	•	-	-	
		•	•	•	•	•	•
Monitoring Reactive Monitoring	+-	 	-	•	•	•	-
Enforcement	+ -	 		-	•		-
	 		-	 •	-	•	-
Incident Response	 	-	- -	-	•	*-	
Navigation/Harbour Duties Boat Operations	 •		-	-	• *		
Data Review	-	•	-	-	•		•
Modelling/Model Validation	-	•	<u> </u>	•		- -	
Research and Development Projects	-	-	-	-	6.	-	-
EA Sections	├		⊢ <u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	-	
Flood Defence	 	-	•	-	•	•	-
Fisheries	-		-	-	•	-	<u> </u>
	 •	de •	- -	•	•	-	•
Recreation & Navigation Conservation	-	1	-	-	•		
	-	-		•	-		
Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment	 •	-	-	-	•	•	•
Radioactive Substances Regulation	-	-	 	-	-		
Water Quality	-	-	-	• .	•	-	
Process Industries Regulation	 •	- -	 	- 1		-	•
Waste Management & Regulation	-	- -	-	-	 -		-
Water Resources	•	 •	-	-	-	- -	-
National Centres	•		•		•		-
National Services		 	-			 	-
National Technical Groups	-	-	•	•	-		•
	-	-	-	-		-	•
Local Environment Agency Plans Land Use Planning and Development Control	+-	 •	•	•	•	•	•
	 	-	-	•	-	•	-
Shoreline Management	-	•	-	•	•		
Government Organisations	1 -	-	•	-	-		•
Local Government	 •	 •	 •	 •	-		-
European Union	1 -			-			-
Research	+	-	-	•	•	•	-
Teams Involving External Groups	 -			 		-	•
Teams Involving Outside Representatives	<u>•</u>	-	•	•	•,		-
Port Authorities	<u> </u>			-			
Industry Facing Groups	<u> </u>	•	•	•	•	↓	├
Charitable Organisations	<u> </u>	•	•	<u> </u>	•	•	•

(no.) = Number of Groups/Sections involved with

 ⁼ Major Role

^{• =} Minor Role

2.1.3 Conclusions from the data gathering exercise

- A large number of individuals are involved in tidal waters.
- There are a huge number of groups (internal and external) involved in tidal waters and an obvious lack of awareness of what groups exist, who sits on them and what their remits are.
- In the majority of cases tidal water activities are nested within groups and individuals who have much broader responsibilities e.g. EP teams covering all aquatic environments and waste disposal activities; Fisheries teams primarily concerned with freshwater activities; Flood Defence teams with fluvial and coastal responsibilities etc. Consequently tidal water activity is diffused throughout organisational structures. This factor coupled with wide variation in Regional structures makes the task of reaching all relevant groups and individuals very difficult.
- It was clear from the outcome of the exercise that there are significant gaps in communication between Regions, and even Areas, in terms of tidal water activities. Contact between functions varies from Region to Region and some Functions/Areas are not aware of what other teams are doing.
- The same activity may be undertaken by different functions in different Regions (or even Areas) e.g. Bathing Water sampling may be an EP or FER activity and marine biological and water quality activities are partitioned between EP and FER Departments in a variety of ways. This makes the quantification of effort expended on a particular activity very difficult to assess and is a particular problem for the management of large national programmes e.g. the National Marine Monitoring Plan (NMMP) where three functions, seven regions, two National Centres and two National Services are involved.
- The only "joined up" approach to tidal water monitoring identified in this survey was that operated by NE region through their Tidal Water Review Group and even here not all functions were represented. Nevertheless, the existence of a Tidal Waters Review Group in NE Region should be highlighted as an example of Best Practice.

Recommendation 2.1.1

Through the BRITE process the Agency should establish a focus for tidal water activities to improve co-ordination and integration across functions and Regions and to provide external interests with a clear point of contact inside the organisation.

Recommendation 2.1.2

To facilitate communication and integration a group similar to the NE Region Tidal Water review Group should be identified in each Region and organisational structure charts produced to indicate responsibilities for, for example, NMMP.

2.2 Current Activities and Resources

2.2.1 The Approach

Information on activities and activity levels was gathered through follow up to the questionnaire exercise using e-mail and telephone communications, supplemented by recourse to existing information sources – databases, business plans and other pre-existing data. To produce an exhaustive collation of all activity levels would have been a major undertaking that was outside the remit of the project. Consequently the identification of activities and quantification of activity levels presented below should be regarded as a first approximation which knowingly underestimates the true situation in the organisation. In particular, whilst respondents were generally willing to discuss the activities they were engaged in, there was, commonly, a reluctance to provide quantitative information in terms of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) and/or costs. Consequently assumptions have been made in the generation of quanta which are made explicit wherever possible in the following information.

2.2.2 National Perspective

A high level summary of the resources (as £k) attached to tidal water work in 2001/02 is shown in Appendix 4 and is summarised in Table 3.

TABLE 3 - TOTAL COST OF AGENCY TIDAL WATER ACTIVITIES IN 2001/02

ACTIVITY		1.	TOTAL
			ANNUAL
1-11			COST (£K)
Titanium Dioxide Directive		A.	44
Dangerous Substances Directive		1 1	420
Urban Waste Water and Nitrates Directive	e (Designated S	Sensitive Areas)	52
Urban Waste Water and Nitrates Directive	e (Candidate Se	ensitive Areas)	350
Shellfish Waters Directive			220
Chloro-alkali Directive			3
Habitats Directive		12.	1108
Bathing Waters Directive			370
Water Framework Directive (R & D)			160
OSPAR Convention		. 4	-
OSPAR Convention (Radioactive Substan	nces)		200
National Marine Monitoring Plan			389
Nuisance Marine Algae			10
NWC Estuary Classification			-
Biodiversity Action Plans			-
Catchment Abstraction Management Stra	tegy		-
Shoreline Management Plans and Flood I	Defence		495
Coastal habitat Management Plans			-
Local Environment Action Plans			-
Eutrophication Control Action Plans			-
Non-native Species Review			-
Fisheries enforcement		171	194

Support to Navigation and harbour Operations	
Operational monitoring	307
TOTAL	4321

These figures are known to be incomplete and are best estimates for the direct expenditure on the various programmes listed in the Table (the methods of computation are shown in Appendix 4). For example, the Shoreline Management and Flood Defence figure is for Anglian Region only as data for other Regions are not available. Also, indirect costs have not been included except for work undertaken by NMS e.g. accommodation oncosts, vessel and equipment maintenance and depreciation etc. Consequently the true total cost is likely to be significantly in excess of £5M.

At the behest of the UK Government, the Marine Pollution Monitoring Management Group (MPMMG) is conducting a review of the marine monitoring undertaken by all relevant statutory bodies with a view to "develop a comprehensive and coherent monitoring network in the UK". This review, which is still in its early stages, has identified 24 separate principal pollution monitoring programmes which ensure compliance against 13 EU Directives. These programmes are managed by six Agencies:

- Environment Agency (EA)
- Environment Heritage Service Northern Ireland(EHS)
- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARDNI)
- Scottish Environment Protection Agency
- Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science
- Fisheries Research Services (FRS)

The total cost of these compliance monitoring programmes in the UK is estimated at £4.6M, of which the Environment Agency contributes just under half at £2.04M.

Looking more broadly at environmental monitoring for all purposes, the list of contributors expands to include the Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) and the Countryside Agencies, the Alistair Hardy Foundation for Ocean Science (SAHFOS) and a number of other organisations with smaller involvement. On this basis the total cost of monitoring has been estimated as in excess of £10M with the Environment Agency's contribution probably being in excess of £5M.

It is clear from these figures that the Environment Agency is a very major player in coastal waters, spending as much in this area as all of the other organisations combined. It is noteworthy that this situation is probably not the perception of most Agency staff and is certainly not recognised externally.

2.3 Regional Overviews

Summaries of the key tidal water activities in each Region have been compiled by NMS Customer Group representatives and are presented in Appendix 5. In general, all Regions undertake a similar range of activities but the quanta vary widely and the reasons for this are often not apparent. Where practicable to do so, the functional breakdown of tidal water work has been collated by Region (see Functional Overviews below) and these data show the scale of variation between the programmes operated by different Regions.

As well as differences in the composition and scale of Regional programmes there are also big differences in the way the programmes are delivered and in the degree of involvement by NMS. So for example, for EA Wales, Northeast and Southern Regions, National Marine Service undertakes the bulk of the Water Quality programmes whereas in Southwest the programme is delivered almost exclusively by Regional teams. The National Marine Service is not currently involved with delivery of programmes in functions other than Water Quality and Biology.

Southern Region and EA Wales are the only Regions with duties relating to port operations (Rye Harbour) and Conservancy (Dee estuary).

Because, in most cases, tidal water programme delivery is a component of broader duties of Area and Regional teams it has not been possible within the scope of this review to quantify resource utilisation. However, efforts have been made to identify the survey craft owned and operated by the regions.

Recommendation 2.3

Where differences of approach, scale and method of delivery are identified between Regions these should be investigated with a view to improving consistency and adopting best practice.

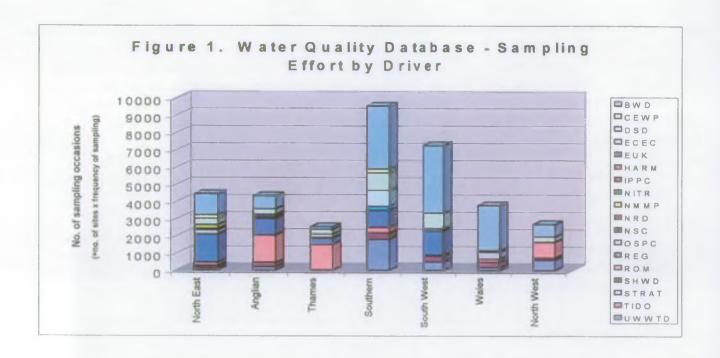
2.4 Functional overviews

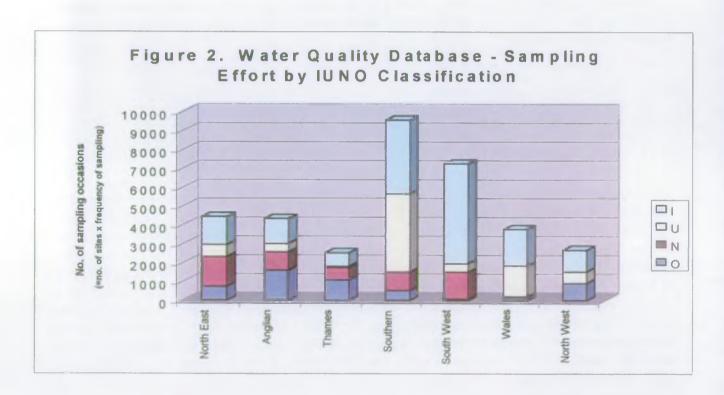
2.4.1 Water Quality

Of all the tidal water programmes currently being delivered by Regions, the best defined are the Water Quality programmes. Work undertaken over the past two years to review Operational Monitoring and to Classify monitoring purposes has resulted in the creation of a Water Quality Monitoring Database which is managed and maintained by Environmental Strategy. The tidal water elements of this database have been extracted and are summarised in Figure 1, which shown the distribution of sampling effort (as number of sites sampled) by the Primary Purpose of the samples for each Region (see Appendix 14 for abbreviations). Figure 2 shows the same data classified using the IUNO scheme. With the proviso that the data populating the database are only as good as the regional returns that were used to compile it and these have not been Quality Assured by the Review Team, this analysis gives a fair representation of sampling effort.

It is apparent from Figure 1 that there are big differences between Regions in the size of their tidal water programmes that are inexplicable without a significant amount of further work.

A similar analysis of primary and embedded sampling is presented in Appendix 14. This presentation of the data does not reflect so well the sampling effort as embedded samples are collected concurrently with primary purpose samples but it does provide a better estimator of analytical effort.





Recommendation 2,4,1

The reasons for the big variation in sample programmes between Regions should be investigated and best practice identified and applied across the whole organisation.

2.4.2 PIR/RSR

A small amount of work is undertaken for PIR looking at the distribution of contaminants of concern from specific processes in water, sediment and biological samples. This work could not be quantified within the scope of this study.

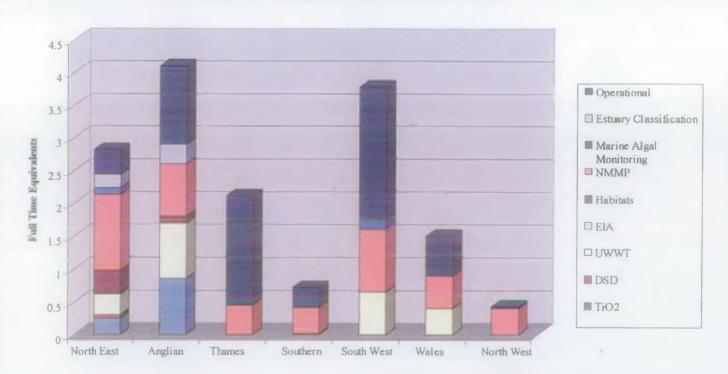
The RSR function commissions independent monitoring of authorised discharges of radionuclides to the environment and conducts a comprehensive monitoring programme of radioactivity in the environment resulting from authorised discharges. Approximately two thirds of the environmental monitoring occurs in the marine environment particularly focusing on nuclear plants such as the BNFL Sellafield site. Biota, sediment and water samples are collected for radionuclide analyses and reported annually. This work is currently contracted out by the National Compliance Assessment Centre (NCAS) at an annual cost of some £200k.

2.4.3 Biology

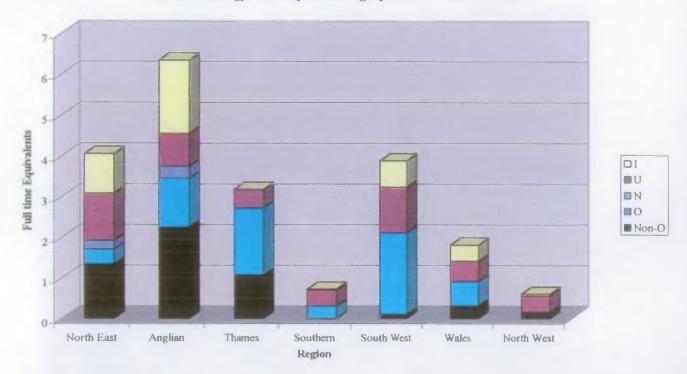
The range of biological activities going on in tidal waters is illustrated in Figures 3 and 4. There appears to be very significant differences in the effort put into tidal water biology by the Regions with an order of magnitude difference between the biggest and smallest programmes. In most Regions the biggest single element of biological work is Operational

monitoring with the National Marine Monitoring Programme running a close second. Titanium Dioxide Directive work is significant in Anglian and Northeast Regions (the only two with Titanium Dioxide plants) but otherwise all of the remaining activities are very minor in terms of their scale.

Marine Biology Priority Planning by Driver



Marine Biology Priority Planning by IUNO Classification



The Biology Priority Planning exercises carried out in 2000 and 2001 identified a total of 18 FTEs of effort dedicated to tidal waters biology within the Water Management function and the breakdown of this effort by Region and driver are shown in Figures 3 and 4. The overall level of effort on tidal waters biology is very small (18FTE) and it is interesting to contrast this with the effort dedicated to freshwater work (>100 FTE). The comparison is a stark one and is probably a consequence of historical practices and the existence of a clear national requirement for freshwater biology within the General Quality Assessment scheme for rivers.

However, there is an additional, *albeit* small, resource in Environment Protection (EP) dedicated to marine biological work which is not identified in the biology Priority Planning data nor is it identified separately within the EP exercise. Consequently the data presented here knowingly underestimate the Agency's tidal water biology resources. On the 18 FTE identified some 11.5 FTE are utilised in benthic macroinvertebrate studies and at least half of this effort comprises external contracts for the processing of macrobenthic samples. This process is currently handled on a regional basis with a variety of contractors being used to analyse and quality assure these samples. The effort expended on these analyses could probably be reduced by better co-ordination and cross regional management.

Recommendation 2.4.2

Biological programmes in Regions need to be assessed against the definitive list of drivers identified in Section 3 below and differences in emphasis and approach investigated and, if necessary, redressed.

Recommendation 2.4.3

Current arrangements for macroinvertebrate analysis should be examined for cost effectiveness and other options for the delivery of this work evaluated.

2.4.4 Conservation

Traditionally, the Conservation function has been involved in activities associated with coastal habitat management and with Impact Assessment work for Coastal Defence schemes from the landward side. Much of this work is contracted out by Flood Defence to environmental and engineering Consultancies. Involvement of the function below the low water mark was uncommon.

However, with the introduction of the Habitats Directive and the creation of candidate Special Areas of Conservation (cSACs) covering sub-tidal areas, this situation has changed (see Section 3.4.8 below). Whilst the Agency is under an obligation to undertake additional monitoring for establishing the conservation status of the interest features of a site a number of investigational projects have been initiated which are driven by the Habitats Directive. Details of the projects which are being undertaken in 2001/2 are shown in Table 4. Whilst Conservation is the primary function with regard to Habitats Directive implementation within the Agency, much of the work on this issue is undertaken outside the function e.g. by Water Quality and Biology staff.

In addition, the Agency will support EN and CCW in monitoring and the Agency will align its monitoring, where possible within the restrictions of its monitoring programme, to help assess site conditions.

Table 4 - Habitats Directive research projects, involving tidal waters, proceeding in 2001/02

Region	Project Title	Estimated Cost (K)
North East	Tees Estuary Investigations	49.8
	Effects of nutrient enrichment on the integrity of Lindisfarne SPA and the role of the Agency authorised process	17.4
	Maintenance and development of existing estuary modelling systems in NE Region – Humber	12.1
Southern	Impact of effluents on the Solent Maritime European Site	263-494 (until 2003)
	Multi-functional investigation of poetential impacts on the Solent and Isle of Wight Lagoons	. 65
South West	Modelling of dispersion of TBT on Fal estuary and impact of the discharges of TBT from Falmouth Dock on the Fal Estuary	25
North West	Baseline biological survey of Mersey estuary	30
	Review of available data on the Ribble and Alt SPA	20
	Tidal modelling of the River Kent Estuary	?150

Other marine projects have been proposed but are either still being scoped or reviewed for example the National Assembly of Wales have only just confirmed the Habitats Directive funding for EA Wales.

2.4.5 Fisheries

Enforcement activities are undertaken using a range of marine craft. There would appear to be some potential in combining water quality work with enforcement activity where areas and sites of activity overlap. However, combining the activities of fisheries enforcement and tidal waters sampling programmes is difficult due to the very different nature of the two types of work. Enforcement staff need to be available for call outs which can be compromised if sampling activity is undertaken on the same day, since 8 hours needs to have elapsed between finishing the sampling and being able to respond to a call out. In addition poachers would be able to predict more easily when patrols would be occurring.

2.4.6 Flood Defence and Shoreline Management

All Capital works and some maintenance works relating to Coastal Defences require Environmental Impact Assessments to be undertaken. Much of this work is contracted out to Engineering and Environmental Consultancy services.

A Shoreline Management Plan (SMP) aims to provide a vehicle for the long term, sustainable protection of our coastline.

English Nature and the Agency working together with stakeholders prepare CHaMPs. Seven pilot CHaMPs will be produced over the next two years. 50% of the funding is provided by the EU, the rest by the partners to the project.

2.4.7 Water Resources

There is currently no work undertaken in tidal waters for the Water Resources function. The development of Catchment Abstraction Management Plans (CAMS) may change this situation in the future.

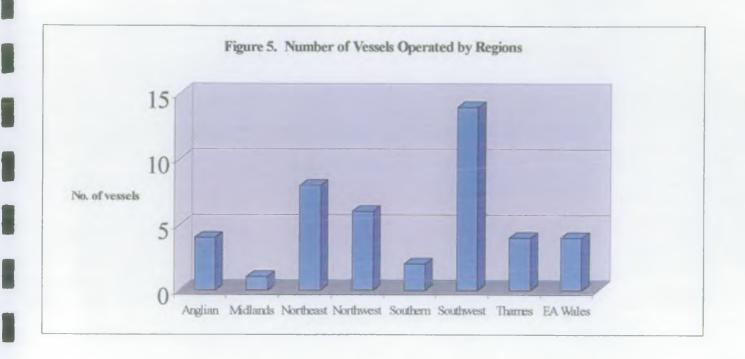
2.5 Vessels used in the delivery of Regional Programmes

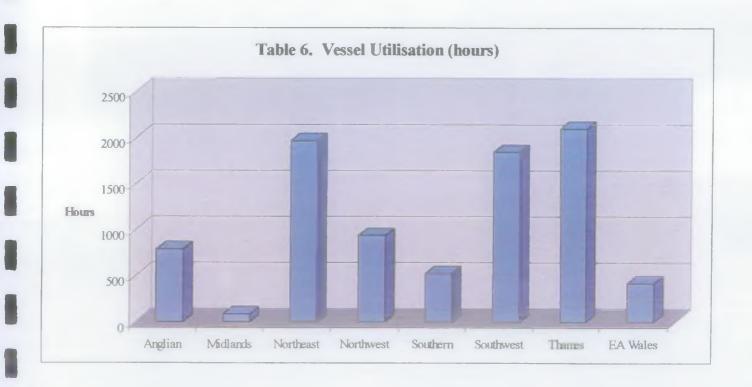
Details of the vessels owned and operated by each of the Regions are shown in Appendix 15 and summarised in Figure 5.

Average utilisation for Regionally operated vessels tends not to be very high at the equivalent of 27 days use per vessel. If the two permanently crewed vessels (Thames Champion and Northumbrian Rivers) are omitted from the calculation average utilisation is around 20 days per year. In general these figures seem low for utilisation of assets worth some £1.4M (based on original purchase price).

Recommendation 2.5

Regional use of small vessels should be reviewed to ensure best practice and cost effectiveness.





3. BUSINESS DRIVERS

3.1 Introduction

The tidal waters activities outlined in the snapshot presented in section 2 are driven by a variety of International, National and local requirements. In many cases the tidal water element of these requirements arises as an adjunct to more broad based environmental duties of the Agency. Consequently, to arrive at an overall synthesis of the Agency's tidal water responsibilities it is necessary to extract and collate the tidal water elements from a wide variety of sources. This exercise has been undertaken and is presented here as a definitive list of business drivers that require activity in tidal waters by the Agency. Each of the drivers that have been identified are assessed in detail and, where possible, the implications for future trends in the amount of work needed are identified.

The Environmental Strategy Directorate are responsible for interpreting the drivers for tidal waters activities and the Operations Directorate responsible for delivering the requirements through two primary operational functions; Water Management and Environmental Protection.

Water Management

Water Management includes: Flood Defence; Fisheries; Ecology and Conservation; Water Resources and; Recreation and Navigation. Each sub-function has particular drivers which are identified in this review.

Environmental Protection

Environmental Protection includes Process Industries Regulation; Radioactive Substances; Water Quality; Land Quality and; Waste Management and Regulation. Land Quality and Waste Management and Regulation are not considered in this review.

3.2 Objectives

Identify all policies and drivers which lead to tidal water activity within the Agency. Set policies and drivers into context with the Frameworks for Change. Set out the theoretical programme, highlighting areas where national policy or guidance is incomplete.

3.3 Frameworks for Change

In reviewing the drivers, the Agency's frameworks for change have also been considered and specific drivers linked to the themes, outcomes and goals.

The Agency's environmental outcomes are to be assessed using a variety of sustainable development indicators and tests to ascertain the degree to which the desired environmental outcomes are being achieved. In most instances there are very few marine indicators.

In considering the frameworks for change the review only focused on those frameworks that pertain directly to tidal waters (estuaries and coast) which are namely:

Reducing Flood Risk Limiting and Adapting to Climate Change Wiser, Sustainable use of Natural Resources Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters An Enhanced Environment for Wildlife

It is perceived that the following frameworks, whilst integral to environmental assessment and improvement, do not lead to tidal waters activities per se:

Restored, Protected Land with Healthier Soils Cleaner Air for Everyone A Better Quality of Life A Greener Business World

Table 4a shows the identified drivers for tidal waters activities and links the relevant aspects of the frameworks for change with the drivers. For each of the frameworks identified above which lead to direct tidal waters activity the relevant environmental outcomes, goals and activities have been extracted and presented. The Classification of Monitoring Activities in the Aquatic Environment has also been used to classify the drivers (the full description of the classification is presented in Appendix 6) and a summary of requirements for each driver is provided in Table 4b.

The drivers are reviewed individually in more detail below.

3.4 Drivers for Tidal Waters Activities

3.4.1 Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC

The Water Framework Directive introduces an integrated and co-ordinated approach to, and represents an important step forward for, water management in Europe. It rationalises and updates existing water legislation by setting common EU wide objectives for water.

It's key objectives, as set out in Article 1 are to:

- prevent further deterioration and protect and enhance the status of aquatic ecosystems and associated wetlands,
- promote sustainable water consumption, and
- contribute to mitigating the effects of floods and droughts.

The aim of the Directive is to take a holistic approach to water management, as water flows through a catchment from lakes, rivers and groundwaters towards estuaries and thence the sea. Surface and groundwater are to be considered together, in both qualitative and quantitative terms.

The overriding objective of the Directive, as set out in Article 4, is that Member States will be required to achieve "good surface water status" and "good groundwater status", and also to prevent deterioration in the quality of those waters, which are already "good". The major change of approach in this Directive is that ecological quality is a key means by which,

Table 4a - Summary of Business Drivers and Montoring Requirements for Tidar water

Driver	Customer	IUNO	Framework	Outcomes	Goals
		Class			
Water Framework Directive	EU	1	Cross cuts all frameworks		
Dangerous Substances, Titanium	EU	I	Improved and Protected Inland	<u>-</u>	1.1 Improved quality and more sustainable use of rivers, lakes
Dioxide and Chlor-alkali Directives			and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	underground waters, estuaries and coastal waters
		İ		•	3.1 Risks of harm to people, damage to wildlife, impairment o
		l		acidification will have been fully controlled	water supplies, and interference with amenity have been reduced
		ł		4. The quantities of chemicals entering the sea will	4.1 Reduced quantities of chemical entering the sea
	+	1		have been greatly reduced	
] .		<u> </u>	8.1 Transparent, fit for purpose monitoring programmes and
				communities	information dissemination
			Wiser, sustainable use of natural		4.1 Organisations will use resources wisely and minimise waste
			resources	and implementing long term strategies to reduce the	generation
				consumption of energy and resources	
			Limiting and adapting to	8. Environmental monitoring programmes will provide	8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for
		ĺ	climate change	accurate information on the direct effects of climate	which we have direct responsibilities, assess, particularly in the
				change	aquatic environment
100 m			An Enhanced Environment For	1. Degraded habitats, especially rivers, estuaries and	1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible
			Wildlife	wetlands will have been restored	enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and
					operational activities
Urban Waste Water Treatment and	EU	I	Improved and Protected Inland	I. Abstractions and Discharges will not damage the	I.I Improved quality and more sustainable use of rivers, takes,
Nitrates Directive			and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	underground waters, estuaries and coastal waters
				3. The causes of pollution, eutrophication and	3.1 Risks of harm to people, damage to wildlife, impairment of
2.				acidification will have been fully controlled	water supplies, and interference with amenity have been reduced
[4. The quantities of chemicals entering the sea will	4.1 Reduced quantitities of chemical entering the sea
ĺ				have been greatly reduced	}
•			,	5. Surface waters will sustain a diverse variety of	5.2 Improved habitats and wildlife
l l				habitats and wildlife	
				8. Inland and coastal waters will be cherished by local	8.1 Transparent, fit for purpose monitoring programmes and
	1			communities	information dissemination.
					8.2 Waterways will feature as a forcus of urban redevelopment
į			An Enhanced Environment For	1. Degraded habitats, especially rivers, estuaries and	1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible
			Wildlife	wetlands will have been restored	enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and
					operational activities
				3. The UK Biodiversity Action Plan will have been	3.1 Pollution control, water abstraction, flood and tidal defence
i				successfully delivered and priority species will no	work and fisheries management measures are sufficient for Agency
1				longer be under threat	targets in the UKBAP to be achieved on time
			Wiser, sustainable use of natural	4. Both business and the public sector will be adopting	4.1 Organisations will use resources wisely and minimise waste
			resources	and implementing long term strategies to reduce the	generation
				consumption of energy and resources	3.0
i I			Limiting and adapting to	8. Environmental monitoring programmes will provide	8.1 Predictive models improved and a greater sense of urgency
ļ .			climate change	accurate information on the direct effects of climate	
				change	8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for
					which we have direct responsibilities, assess, particularly in the
					aquatic environment

Table 4a - Summary of Business Drivers and Monitoring Requirements for Tidal Water

Driver	Customer	IUNO	Framework	Outcomes	Goals
		Class			
			An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	wetlands will have been restored	I.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and operational activities
				successfully delivered and priority species will no longer be under threat	3.1 Pollution control, water abstraction, flood and tidal defence work and fisheries management measures are sufficient for Agency targets in the UKBAP to be achieved on time
Bathing Waters Directive	£U	Ī	Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	1.1 Improved quality and more sustainable use of rivers, lakes, underground waters, estuaries and coastal waters
				8. Inland and coastal waters will be cherished by local communities	8.1 Transparent, fit for purpose monitoring programmes and information dissemination.
Shellfish Waters Directive	EU	ı	Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	1.1 Improved quality and more sustainable use of rivers, lakes, underground waters, estuaries and coastal waters
	TV			acidification will have been fully controlled	3.1 Risks of harm to people, damage to wildlife, impairment of water supplies, and interference with amenity have been reduced
				communities	8.1 Transparent, fit for purpose monitoring programmes and information dissemination.
Habitats Directive	EU	1	An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	wetlands will have been restored	1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and operational activities
				protection and restoration of habitats, species and	I [≘]
			Limiting and adapting to		 5.3 Every opportunity is taken to create and restore habitats 8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for
7		İ	climate change	accurate information on the direct effects of climate change	which we have direct responsibilities, assessed, particularly in the aquatic environment
		,			8.3 Baseline information at key environmental sites obtained to a high level of accuracy and precision - to record the effects of climate change.
Osto and Paris Commission Strategies	DEFR / OSPAR	U			
National Marine Monitoring Programme	DEFR / OSPAR	υ	Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	1.1 Improved quality and more sustainable use of rivers, lakes, underground waters, estuaries and coastal waters
				acidification will have been fully controlled	3.1 Risks of harm to people, damage to wildlife, impairment of water supplies, and interference with amenity have been reduced
2.0		į		4. The quantities of chemicals entering the sea will have been greatly reduced	_
*		ļ		communities	8.1 Transparent, fit for purpose monitoring programmes and information dissemination.
			An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	4. Rivers, estuaries, lakes and canals will all support appropriate fish communities.	4.1 An improved ability to measure the population and health of fish.

Table 4a - Summary of Business Drivers and Monttoring Requirements for Tidal atter

Driver	Customer	IUNO Class	Framework	Outcomes	Goals
			climate change	accurate information on the direct effects of climate change	8.3 Baseline information at key environmental sites obtained to high level of accuracy and precision - to record the effects o climate change.
			resources	4. Both business and the public sector will be adopting and implementing long term strategies to reduce the consumption of energy and resources	4.1 Organisations will use resources wisely and minimise wast generation
Biodiversity Action Plans	EU		An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	wetlands will have been restored	1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and operational activities
				successfully delivered and priority species will no longer be under threat	3.1 Pollution control, water abstraction, flood and tidal defence work and fisheries management measures are sufficient for Agency targets in the UKBAP to be achieved on time
Conservancy Duties	DEFR?		climate change	accurate information on the direct effects of climate change	8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for which we have direct responsibilities, assessed, particularly in the aquatic environment.
			Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	7. Surface waters will be regarded as a recreational and amenity asset	 7.1 Improved and developed Agency's navigations. 7.2 The statutory Code of Practive on Conservation, Access and Recreation implemented. 7.3 Regional strategies for recreation are in place that make use of the full potential of waters
Eutrophication Control Action Plans	EA		Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters		3.1 Risks of harm to people, damage to wildlife, impairment of water supplies, and interference with amenity have been reduced
			An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife		1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and operational activities
				successfully delivered and priority species will no	3.1 Pollution control, water abstraction, flood and tidal defence work and fisheries management measures are sufficient for Agency targets in the UKBAP to be achieved on time
				should be managed against a background of climate	7.2 Species and habitat changes teaken into account in determining environmental licences, carrying out our flood and tidal defence works, and managing our own land.
Nuisance Marine Algae Monitoring	DEFR		Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	1.1 Improved quality and more sustainable use of rivers, lakes underground waters, estuaries and coastal waters 3.1 Risks of harm to people, damage to wildlife, impairment of
				acidification will have been fully controlled 8. Inland and coastal waters will be cherished by local	water supplies, and interference with amenity have been reduced 8.1 Transparent, fit for purpose monitoring programmes and information dissemination.
Catchment Abstraction Management Strategy	EA		and Coastal Waters	environment, nor threaten human health	1.2 National and Regional Water Resources Strategies and Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies in place
			An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	Degraded habitats, especially rivers, estuaries and wetlands will have been restored	1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and operational activities

Table 4a - Summary of Business Drivers and Monitoring Requirements for Tidal Water

Driver	Customer	IUNO	Framework	Outcomes	Goals
		Class			Υ.
				successfully delivered and priority species will no longer be under threat	3.1 Pollution control, water abstraction, flood and tidal defence work and fisheries management measures are sufficient for Agency targets in the UKBAP to be achieved on time
				5. Urban and rural land-use practices will encourage the protection and restoration of habitats, species and	5.1 Habitat restoration is integral to development policies and plans.
<u> </u>				natural processes	5.3 Every opportunity is taken to create and restore habitats
					7.2 Species and habitat changes teaken into account in determining environmental licences, carrying out our flood and tidal defence works, and managing our own land.
Coastal Habitat Management Plans	DEFR	U	An Enhanced Environment For		5.1 Habitat restoration is integral to development policies and
Coastal Habitat Wallagement Flans	DEFK		Wildlife	protection and restoration of habitats, species and	
1				·	
					7.2 Species and habitat changes teaken into account in determining environmental licences, carrying out our flood and
				change.	tidal defence works, and managing our own land.
			Reducing Flood Risk	deliver optimum environmental benefits. 4b. Positive aspects of natural flood events will be	
				recognised, and flood defences designed to work with nature in accommodating them.	4.2 Managed realignment and foreshore recharge incorporated into coastal defences at sites for which they are the most cost- effective and environmentally beneficial option.
	ě			8. Innovative uses of technology will improve the ability to predict and cope with floods	8.2 Improved remote sensing techniques for data collection.
- y -			Limiting and adapting to climate change	8. Environmental monitoring programmes will provide accurate information on the direct effects of climate	8.1 Predictive models improved and a greater sense of urgency achieved.
			•	change	8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for which we have direct responsibilities, assess, particularly in the aquatic environment.
					8.3 Baseline information at key environmental sites obtained to a high level of accuracy and precision - to record the effects of climate change.
Shoreline Management Plans	DEFR	υ	An Enhanced Environment For	5. Urban and rural land-use practices will encourage the	5.1 Habitat restoration is integral to development policies and
			Wildlife	protection and restoration of habitats, species and	plans.
				natural processes	5.2 Our own land shows overall increase in biodiversity.
			(+)		7.2 Species and habitat changes teaken into account in
				should be managed against a background of climate change.	determining environmental licences, carrying out our flood and tidal defence works, and managing our own land.
3- "			Reducing Flood Risk	4a. Flood defences will be designed and constructed to deliver optimum environmental benefits. 4b. Positive aspects of natural flood events will be	4.1 New defences will have a low adverse impact on the environment and maximum environmental enhancements for the benefit of wildlife.
					4.2 Managed realignment and foreshore recharge incorporated into coastal defences at sites for which they are the most cost-effective and environmentally beneficial option.

Table 4a - Summary or Business Drivers and Monitoring Requirements for Tidar water

Driver	Customer	IUNO	Framework	Outcomes	Goals
	L	Class			<u> </u>
	,			8. Innovative uses of technology will improve the ability to predict and cope with floods	8.2 Improved remote sensing techniques for data collection.
			Limiting and adapting to climate change	8. Environmental monitoring programmes will provide accurate information on the direct effects of climate	8.1 Predictive models improved and a greater sense of urgency
				change	8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for which we have direct responsibilities, assess, particularly in the aquatic environment. 8.3 Baseline information at key environmental sites obtained to a high level of accuracy and precision - to record the effects of climate change.
Local Environment Action Plans (LEAPs)	Region / Area	0	Individual case dependent		
Pollution Incidents	Region / Area		Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	 Wildlife corridors and their associated habitats will be of high quality, with no artificial barriers to wildlife movement. 	2.1 An increased network of linked wildlife habitats and sites developed.
MEHRA	DEFR		Improved and Protected Inland and Coastal Waters	Wildlife corridors and their associated habitats will be of high quality, with no artificial barriers to wildlife movement.	2.1 An increased network of linked wildlife habitats and sites developed.
			An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	wetlands will have been restored	1.1 Conservation criteria for safeguarding and wherever possible enhancing key species and habitats applied to all our licensing and operational activities
Non-native Species Review	DEFR		An Enhanced Environment For Wildlife	accurate information on the direct effects of climate change	 8.2 The likely effects on those wildlife and natural habitats for which we have direct responsibilities, assess, particularly in the aquatic environment. 8.3 Baseline information at key environmental sites obtained to a high level of accuracy and precision - to record the effects of climate change.
Operational Work	Regional / Area	0	Individual case dependent		

Table 4b - Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Drivers	Increase / Decrease	Monitoring Requirement	Frequency	Number of	Comments
-				Sites	
Water Framework Directive	Increase	Macroinvertebrate community,	3 years	All transitional	Programme in development
	111010450	estuarine fish community,	9	and coastal	- R & D funding supporting
		phytoplankton, macroalgae	•	waters	regional review and testing
					of data with some new data
			<u></u>		collection in 2001.
Dangerous Substances	Decrease?	Sediment chemistry and / or	Annual	307 List I, 242	"Standstill" provision for
Directive		bioaccumulation (resident biota),		List II (mostly	List I substances liable to
		water chemistry (List I & II)		water	accumulation in sediments
		42.		chemistry but	or biota (Mercury has an
				some sediment	actual value)
				and biota	
Chloro-alkali Directive	No change	Water and sediments	Once per annum	13	Only undertaken in NW
					Region
Urban Waste Water and	Increase?	1 7 1 7	Summer months	48 (refers to	Includes existing
Nitrates Directive		chemistry (nutrients and supporting determinands)		geographic areas)	designated Sensitive Areas (5), candidate SAs being
		supporting determinands)		arcasy	assessed and coastal ex -
					HNDAs
Shellfish Waters Directive	Decrease?	Bacteriology, water chemistry	12	Designated	
	Decrease!			Shellfish	
Habitats Directive	Increase	Surveillance, condition and	3 years	36?	
		compliance monitoring of	77.6		
	dec	designated habitats within			

Table 4b - Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Drivers	Increase / Decrease	Monitoring Requirement	Frequency	Number of Sites	Comments
OSPAR Convention	Increase	Eutrophication, Hazardous Substances, Biodiversity and Radioactive Substances Strategies	Annual	Coastal Waters	e.g. eutrophication stratgey commmon procedure applies to: potential problem areas; Forth - Portsmouth, South Wales,
National Marine Monitoring Programme	Increase	Benthic macrofauna, bioaccumulation (fish, mussels and algae), sediment chemistry (NMMP Suite), water chemistry (local requirements for List I & II), oyster embryo larvae (OEL)		40	8
Biodiversity Action Plans	Increase?	Assessment of status designated species		19 marine habitats, 31 species	
Non-native Species Review	Increase?	All routine biological assessment - incidental occurrence of alien	N/A	N/A	Review to be completed in 2002
Operational - Discharge Impact Assessment	No change	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	
Operational - Pre - consenting studies and post scheme	No change	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	
Operational - Detection of trends and WQ	Decrease?	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	
Operational - R & D and Regional Operational Investigation	Increase	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	
Operational - Defensive Studies	No change	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	

Table 4b - Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Drivers	Increase / Decrease	Monitoring Requirement	Frequency	Number of Sites	Comments
Operational - Post Pollution Incidents	No change	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined	
Tioxide Directive	No change	Benthic macrofauna, bioaccumulation (representative species), presence of morbid anatomical lesions in fish, sediments and water chemistry	Biology 1 p.a., water 3 p.a.	16 water, 37 sediments (macrobenthos, chemistry), 5 bioaccumulatio	NE and Anglian Region only, regionally defined strategy.
Nuisance Marine Algae Monitoring	No change	Phytoplankton, chlorophyll a	Summer months	Designated bathing waters	Best endeavours and Minimum Effort Phytoplankton Monitoring carried out alongside Bathing Waters Directive
NWC Estuary Classification	Replaced by Water Framework Directive	Macroinvertebrate community, fish community, bioaccumulation	5 yearly	175 estuaries	Inconsistent between regions. To be superseded by Water Framework Directive from 2001.
Catchment Abstraction Management Strategy	?	Site specific		-	
Shoreline Management Plans	Increase	According to guidance issued by DEFR (Shoreline Management Plans: A Guide for Coastal Defence Authorities 2001)		-	Shoreline Mnmt plans produced for all Region e.g. 6 in Anglian Region

Table 4b - Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Drivers	Increase / Decrease	Monitoring Requirement	Frequency	Number of Sites	Comments
Coastal Habitat Management Plans	Increase	Site specific according to EU designated features / habitats		-	Linked to Shoreline Management Plans - 9 pilot projects with 50% LIFE funding from EU
Local Environment Action	No change	Specific to local issues	-	-	
Elans Eutrophication Control Action Plans	Increase	Nutrients, biological "endpoints" (e.g. macroalgal matts), modelling	- * *	Currently 1 pilot site in the Tees estuary	
MEHRA	Increase	None	None	Sensitive areas identified	

surface waters in particular, will be assessed against "good status" as well as the more traditional assessment of chemical quality.

There will be limited exceptions to, or derogations from, achieving these objectives. In particular bodies of water which are artificial in construction or where the physical structure has been irrevocably and heavily modified will be required to achieve a status of "good ecological potential". This status is equivalent to achieving good status given the constraints of the physical structure of the water body. Derogations from "good status" are also allowed in unforeseen or exceptional circumstances, such as floods or droughts. In these circumstances Member States must take "any practical means" to restore the waterbody to its previous status.

The Directive also provides for protection to higher standards through the designation of Protected Areas, for example for water supply, recreational waters, nutrient sensitive waters or nature conservation or economically important aquatic species.

These improvements in water status are to be achieved through a system of analysis and planning based upon the river basin, called River Basin Management Planning (RBMP). RBMP is the key administrative mechanism identified in Article 13 of the Directive for the delivery of environmental objectives. This approach accords closely with the Environment Agency's established practice in England and Wales; in particular the current practice of catchment management planning will provide an excellent basis for the development of the River Basin Management Plans (RBPs) required by the Directive. These RBPs set out a Programme of Measures for the achievement "Good Status", and are to be subject to public consultation, thus introducing an element of social participation and transparency.

Economic considerations are also an important element of the Directive; Article 9 requires Member States to take account of the principle of recovery of the costs of water services, and to make judgements about the most cost effective combination of measures in respect of water use.

Article 10 brings forward new provisions to regulate pollution from Dangerous Substances. These provisions include the establishment of a Combined Approach, which permits the use of both Environmental Quality Standards and fixed Emission Limit Values.

The WFD will replace a number of the existing water quality Directives which form an important constituent of current UK water management practice and for which the Agency is a Competent Authority, for example those concerning Surface Water Abstraction, Freshwater Fisheries, Shellfish Waters, Groundwater Protection, and Dangerous Substances. The repeal of these existing European Directives and Decisions under Article 21 will be phased to ensure that at least the same level of protection is afforded to water quality.

Scope of the Directive

The provisions of the WFD will apply to transitional water (including estuaries and coastal lagoons) and coastal waters (to one nautical mile from the baseline). The Agency is currently negotiating with DEFRA and recommending that the seaward boundary of River Basin Districts is extended to 3 nautical miles seaward of the Territorial Seas Baseline in England and Wales (see below). The WFD prescribes an objective based approach to drive

improvements and maintain current status. An important benefit of these objectives is that they integrate water quality and water quantity issues for surface and ground waters.

Surface Water Status

Surface Water Status is assessed using two components; Ecological Status and Chemical (pollutant) Status.

Chemical Status

Under the WFD, European wide Environmental Quality Standards will be set for the "priority list" of substances. This list is reviewed periodically – substances are chosen on the basis of the risk that they present to the aquatic environment. To achieve "Good Chemical Status", these European EQSs must be met. Specific chemical standards, measured by the presence of priority substances, apply out to the limit of Member States' territorial seas' ie up to 12 nautical miles (nm) seaward from the territorial baseline.

The "Priority List"

The Dangerous Substances Directive will be repealed under the Water Framework Directive. However, similar provisions to those in the Dangerous Substances Directive are made in the WFD. These revised Dangerous Substances provisions will introduce:

- A Combined Approach, whereby there will be a requirement for Member States to apply both European wide EQSs and Emission Limit Values, as opposed to the Parallel approach under 76/464/EEC which left the choice with the Member State;
- A "de minimus" provision; and
- A procedure for the specification of the 'priority list' to initially augment, and then replace 76/464/EEC List 1 substances¹

The first list of 32 Priority Substances has now been formally adopted. This was established based on a simplified risk assessment. The risk assessment is based on a combination of monitoring data, intrinsic properties of the substances and use patterns (as assessed by modelling). This combined monitoring and modelling approach is referred to as the COMMPs procedure. The Commission has commissioned the Fraunhofer Institute (Germany) to derive EU wide standards and controls for those substances appearing on the "priority list". Agency technical experts are involved in this process via a European Expert Group which has been set up for this purpose.

Ecological Status

Under the Directive, standards for ecological status apply out to the limit of coastal waters, which are defined in the Directive as "one nautical mile from the nearest point of the baseline from which the breadth of territorial waters" ie one nautical mile from baseline. The Agency is proposing that England and Wales should extend River Basin Districts and hence ecological status objectives to 3 nautical miles seaward from territorial baseline. Scotland

¹ The first list of Priority Substances has now been adopted. This has now replaced the list of 129 candidate List I substances published in 1982.

has already indicated that they wish to do this and Northern Ireland are currently discussing this point.

The exact definition of Ecological Status is provided in Annex V of the Directive. It will be assessed by considering biological, hydromorphological, and physico-chemical elements of quality.

Biological Parameters

Natural ecological variability does not allow absolute biological standards to be established for implementation across the EU. It is proposed that biological quality be judged on the basis of the degree of deviation of the observed conditions from those that would be expected in the absence of significant anthropogenic influence (high ecological status). The WFD includes procedures that will enable this point to be identified for a given body of water, and a system for ensuring comparability between the differing biological monitoring systems used within each Member State.

The biological elements for most of the water body types considered include aquatic flora (macrophytes and diatoms), macroinvertebrates, and fish.

Hydromorphological Parameters

The Directive specifies that Member States must assess the hydrological and morphological condition of water bodies. Although the Directive will not set standards for these elements as such, it will require Member States to monitor and manage the hydromorphological state of the water body in such a way as to ensure conditions consistent with the survival and reproduction of the biota associated with good biological quality.

Physico- Chemical Parameters

The physico-chemical aspects of ecological quality are divided into general, priority list pollutants and pollutants not on the priority list each of which has a different approach to standards.

The WFD will fundamentally change the way in which tidal waters activities are undertaken in the future. For the first time the Agency will be required to classify the coastal waters of England and Wales in terms of its biological, hydromorphological and chemical characteristics and develop a classification system for transitional waters (estuaries) which replaces the previously applied National Water Council Classification Scheme.

Preparations for the implementation of the Directive are already underway. For transitional and coastal waters guidance is being developed for typology, water bodies, reference conditions, classification and monitoring by the UK (lead) in partnership with other European countries and is due to be published in June 2002. Marine aspects of the WFD are being developed by the UK Transitional and Coastal Waters Technical Advisory Group.

As well as policy and strategic issues there are many technical issues which need to be considered. Tidal waters activities will undoubtedly increase as a result of the increasing need for information to assess the ecological status of transitional and coastal waters. The

scale of this activity in terms of monitoring and surveillance is yet to be determined and will become clearer once the Transitional and Coastal waters guidance is published.

Recommendation 3.4.1

Timetables for the Water Framework Directive are clearly stated to ensure developments in tidal waters meet the needs of the Directive.

The need for policy, strategic and technical development of the Directive is acknowledged and appropriately resourced to ensure appropriate development of WFD in tidal waters.

3.4.2 Dangerous Substances Directive (76/464/EEC)

EC Directive 76/464/EEC and Daughter Directives are a series of Directives aimed at reducing pollution of waters by seeking to eliminate discharge of the most dangerous substances in terms of persistence, toxicity and bioaccumulation (List I substances) and by reducing the input of others (List II substances). The primary objective of the directive is to harmonize the legislation of the EU Member States on discharges of certain dangerous substances into the aquatic environment and to take preventive action at source.

In 1989 the Department of the Environment provided additional guidance to competent authorities for the implementation of the directive (Circular 7/89) which provided further guidance on monitoring requirements. The competent authority at the time was the National Rivers Authority and a technical group was set up to consider the operational monitoring requirements.

The List I substances have had Environmental Quality Standards (EQSs) assigned by the EEC. The identification of List II substances and the setting of appropriate EQSs was left to the individual Member States guided by the framework Directive 76/464/EC. Recent amendments to this legislation identifying new List II substances have had additional implications for monitoring.

Monitoring should be carried out in all waters receiving identified discharges of these substances. Circular 7/89 requires that the position of the monitoring point should be sufficiently close to the discharge point to be representative of the aquatic environment in the area affected by the discharge.

In the Regions, a judgement on appropriate sampling points is based on local knowledge. The Agency monitoring manual sets out a tiered guidance to assist this process:

Tier 1

Samples should be collected in the immediate vicinity of the effluent discharge point where the concentration is likely to be greatest. Where the EQS is likely to be exceeded at this point, or where sampling is impractical, Tier 2 monitoring should be undertaken.

Sample at 100m and 250m from the point of maximum concentration. The exact point will be dependent on tidal state and effluent movement. Where the EQS is likely to be exceeded at 250m from the discharge, Tier 3 monitoring should be carried out.

Tier 3

Where EQS exceeded at 250m, the full extent of exceedence should be determined by the use of predictive numerical models and/or intensive grid sampling. Representative sampling sites should then be chosen for compliance monitoring taking into account the area of exceedence for particular tidal conditions.

The monitoring manual sets out the minimum frequency of monitoring. This frequency was determined by the Agency's predecessor, the National Rivers Authority and agreed with DoE. The guidance in the Agency's Environmental Monitoring Manual stipulates that where possible, 12 samples per annum should be taken at the agreed sampling points. At some locations it will be impractical to sample at that frequency. Where this is the case, it is acceptable to sample at a lower frequency, with 4 per annum being the absolute minimum. However, importantly the manual stipulates that it may be appropriate to use two sampling points, one for the flood tide and one for the ebb tide. The two points should be reported separately, but the number of samples from each can be combined to achieve the required sampling frequency. Results from no more than two sample points related to the particular discharge point should be reported.

A general principle regarding the 12 x per annum sampling and tidal state has also come to light in discussions with the Regions which is not specified in the monitoring manual. Some regions suggest that during and following designation of the compliance monitoring site; samples should be collected over a representative range of tidal states in order to characterise the receiving environment in an unbiased manner. Emphasis on low or high water sampling may unduly influence the results to best case or worst case conditions. Implicit in the monitoring requirement is the need to characterise the receiving water to adequately reflect the water quality at that point. Any point will be subjected to a wide range of tidal influences and the monitoring should be adequately targeted over a range of tidal conditions so that annual averages reflect the full range of conditions encountered in the receiving environment to give a fair and unbiased assessment of compliance.

As well as discharge monitoring, there is also a requirement to monitor at National Network sites for List I substances. Sites are chosen to correspond to all discharges where there is one or more List I substance discharged and where it is known or suspected that diffuse inputs of any List I substance will contribute to measurable concentrations in the receiving water. It is also recommended that where appropriate these sites should correspond to the National Marine Monitoring Programme sites.

The new List II substances are required at a minimum frequency of 12 x per annum at both national network sites and discharge locations. However, logistically this does not necessarily mean 12 surveys since, as stipulated above flood and ebb tide monitoring can count as two towards the required sampling frequency.

For those List I substances where a "standstill" provision applies there is also a requirement to monitor levels in sediments and/or molluscs and/or shellfish and/or fish. Samples should be collected at the same time every year and for sediments the $<63\mu m$ fraction should be analysed. Sediment samples should be collected in stable sediment regimes at a minimum of once per annum.

Current Programme

Figure 5 and Appendix 7 shows the list of current sites monitored by Region which are assessed for compliance with the directive, including monitoring frequency. An indication is also provided at which sediments and/or biota are also collected. It is clear that there are a range of approaches from the minimum frequency described above (4x) to the maximum (12x).

Future changes / issues

Many of the coastal and estuarine discharges correspond to sewage outfalls. All of the larger outfalls are now being subjected to secondary treatment. It is expected that the risk of EQS failures in the receiving environment will be much less likely in the future since the majority of the organic and metallic effluents consented for discharge through these combined discharges will be retained in the sludge derived from secondary treatment.

However, there are a number of long-term EQS problems that arise from the historical sediment contamination in the industrialised estuaries. Permitting operations and development in such areas can be restricted by such historical contamination and there is little that can be done to reduce such contamination aside from natural processes.

The Scottish Environment Protection Agency similarly operates a monitoring regime in coastal and estuarine waters for the purposes of this Directive. As a general rule SEPA frequencies correspond to the Agency's minimum monitoring requirements on the basis that it is difficult logistically to attain a higher frequency in the marine environment. This is deemed to be acceptable to meet the requirements of the Directive. It can be recommended that the Agency reviews its current position with respect to the frequency of monitoring and the guidance issued since there is no specified frequency of monitoring in the Directive.

The three tier approach to monitoring required to fulfil the requirements of the Directive has been designed to accommodate the linear dilution gradients which are expected for discharges into freshwater river systems. However, this is not a technically sound approach in tidal waters where factors relating to initial dilution in the water column, tidally induced currents and wind driven circulation patterns interact to greatly modify effluent dispersion. This results in a very variable mixing zone which cannot, in many cases, be adequately monitored. As this type of location can usually only be sampled by boat, the net result is that very expensive monitoring programmes are undertaken which deliver data of highly questionable validity. The approach adopted to monitor these discharges for compliance with the Directive should be reviewed and a more cost effective and technically justifiable strategy adopted.

For planning purposes the Environmental Strategy Directorate has indicated that the current programme will not change for the foreseeable future, however there is scope for change within the existing programme.



Figure 5: Environment Agency Marine Sampling Programme DSD List 1 & List 2 Sampling Sites - 2001

The Dangerous Substances Directive will be repealed in 2013 and will be replaced by the Water Framework Directive. This will have implications for the frequency of monitoring in the future and quotes monthly frequencies for surveillance monitoring for priority substances and quarterly for other pollutants. These frequencies are to be applied unless lesser intervals would be justified on the basis of technical knowledge and expert judgement. This would appear to add weight to the need to review monitoring frequencies since the Agency already has the flexibility to reduce to 4 x per annum it would appear that this could continue for Water Framework Directive if expert judgement deemed this appropriate. For example, a history of EQS compliance at a point source could lead to an assessment that a frequency of 4 x as opposed to 12 was more appropriate.

Recommendations 3.4.2

Consideration is given to a reduction in the frequency of environmental monitoring at some sites for the purposes of the Dangerous Substances Directive.

The guidance is reviewed to provide more prescriptive, technically sound and cost effective monitoring to ensure a consistent approach to the environmental monitoring in the future.

3.4.3 Titanium Dioxide Directive Monitoring (78/176/EEC, 82/883/EEC)

The objective of these two sister directives is to prevent and progressively reduce pollution caused by waste from the Titanium dioxide industry and to fix common reference methods of measurement for sampling in order to conserve environments concerned by titanium dioxide waste.

The requirements of the directive are set out in Appendix 8. Monitoring of the receiving water quality is undertaken at a minimum frequency of 3 times per annum as specified by the Directive. The Directive also requires classification of benthic communities, sediment metal analysis and body burden analysis of appropriate species once per annum. Samples are taken in the immediate vicinity of the discharge point and in a neighbouring zone deemed to be unaffected by the discharge.

There are three discharges in the UK which are regulated by this directive, one at Greatham on Teesside, discharging to Greatham Creek, part of the Tees Estuary and two discharges into the lower Humber estuary. The Regions determine the monitoring programmes and the data is reported annually.

A recent acid spill at the Tees estuary site illustrates the continuing need to monitor the effects of these discharges. Monitoring is likely to continue at its current level, but the implementation of the Habitats Directive is likely to require a different emphasis in the programme more to biological effects monitoring.

3.4.4 Chloro-alkali Directive (76/464/EEC)

The objective of this directive is to limit discharges of mercury into the aquatic environment of the Community. For plant in which alkali chlorides are electrolyzed by means of mercury cells the directive lays down the following:

- limit values for emission standards for mercury into the above mentioned waters and the time limits by which they must be complied with;
- the reference methods of measurement enabling the mercury content in discharges and in the aquatic environment to be determined;
- a procedure for monitoring discharges.

Presently only one Region (North West) requires monitoring associated with this Directive in tidal waters. The programme is determined by the Region and reported annually. Water and sediment samples are collected in the Weston and Manchester Ship Canals

The requirement for this directive will remain unchanged for the foreseeable future.

3.4.5 Urban Waste Water Treatment (91/271/EEC) and Nitrates Directive (91/676/EEC)

The Urban Waste Water Treatment (UWWT) Directive concerns the collection, treatment and discharge of urban waste water and the treatment and discharge of waste water from certain industrial sectors. Its aim is to protect the environment from any adverse effects due to discharge of such waters. The Nitrates Directive aims to reduce or prevent water pollution caused or induced by nitrates from agricultural sources. In coastal waters the two directives need to be set in context with one another due to the potential combined effects of point source and diffuse inputs to in the marine environment to facilitate effective regulatory control.

The UWWT Directive sets out the requirements for effluent treatment from organic discharges, typically domestic sewage, with reference to the environmental impact of specific discharges on the receiving environment, their sensitivity to eutrophication (typically adverse effects such as algal blooms) and impact upon benthic communities.

In May 1994, the Department of the Environment at the time designated High Natural Dispersion Areas in tidal waters. A panel of government experts was convened to design a monitoring programme which would be required to be undertaken by the water companies to demonstrate the impact on the receiving environment where such discharges occurred in HNDAs. Comprehensive Studies were undertaken at all coastal outfall locations which discharged from a combined population greater than 15000.

Since the decision to remove HNDA status, DETR asked the Agency to assess certain specific areas (previously those HNDAs which were likely to fail the standards assessed as part of the Comprehensive Studies exercise) with a view to establishing whether or not these areas are eutrophic and warrant Sensitive Area (SA) status. In 1998 a strategy was agreed by the NMS Customer Group for the assessment of these areas in coastal waters, half way through the 1996 – 2000 four year assessment period (see Appendix 3 and Figure 6 for locations and strategy).

Figure 6: Location of Candidate Sensitive Areas (ex-HNDA Zones)

As well as coastal areas a number of estuaries are also either designated or candidates SAs. Appendix 3 sets out these locations and indicates in which Regions these areas are located. It is unlikely that monitoring will continue in the future at all of these sites. The programme for 2001-2004 is yet to be determined.

Whilst Sensitive Area assessment is part of the UWWTD, the Agency's monitoring manual takes into account the Nitrates Directive and discusses monitoring SAs with reference to both directives. Those areas designated as potentially eutrophic or eutrophic under the Nitrates Directive are actually referred to as 'Polluted Waters' but are called Sensitive Areas in this report for simplicity. Assessment and monitoring needs to take into account both point source and diffuse inputs to avoid poorly targeted regulatory control.

As well as the statutory requirement to assess Sensitive Areas, the Agency released a Eutrophication strategy in August 2000. This promotes improved policy co-ordination, a partnership approach to eutrophication management, measures to reduce nutrient inputs to water nationally and more comprehensive catchment-based action for priority (impacted or sensitive) waters. Local catchment-based action is to be trialed through the introduction of a suite of pilot eutrophication control action plans (ECAPS) during 2000/01. The only current pilot in tidal waters is the Tees Estuary. This plan is based on current information and investigations ongoing at a local level. There is a lower priority list of sites within the ECAP project that include one further tidal site - a coastal location in Northumberland. Local information is expected to be reported for these 'B' sites but not in the form of a full action plan. The Agency's strategy also sets out to honour international commitments for eutrophication assessment from OSPAR (Oslo and Paris Commissions) – see below.

Despite an agreed strategy in 1998 for coastal areas, there continues to be major inconsistencies in the practical assessment of tidal waters for eutrophication, particularly estuaries. This ranges from a reliance on limited or very intensive number of spot samples through to continuous monitoring along stretches of coast for SA assessment through to intensive spot sampling in estuaries during the summer and winter months. The guidance issued in the Environmental Monitoring Programme largely promotes these divergent local approaches through guidance that leaves much open to local interpretation.

The guidance promotes the use of current monitoring programmes in estuaries and the use of spot sampling within estuaries to support the SA assessments however, the guidance requires the regions to produce clear evidence of biological, chemical and adverse impact to support their assessments of Sensitive Area status. The evidence required vary because of the background information and the current survey programmes going on in the locality that can be used to support the case. Consequently, an assessment in a complex estuarine situation varies in intensity and approach.

The coastal sites have promoted continuous work as a result of the agreement reached in 1998 by regional marine scientists within the Agency. These areas are less complex than estuaries and a standardised assessment programme is more achievable. In addition, the sites are larger and therefore it is more practicable to use onboard analysis for large number of samples. Continuous sampling is justified due to the frequency of sampling needed in such large areas and the problems associated with the sample handling and preservation of sea water nutrient samples

There is also some difference between national guidance and regional approach in that marine scientists within the Agency have determined a need for summer nutrients to support biological effects monitoring yet the Agency's Environmental monitoring manual does not state this as a requirement of monitoring. In addition supporting parameters are not stated or defined in terms of accuracy or precision targets.

Overall the scale of monitoring, methods and data assessment are largely left to the Regions to determine. SA data is also used for other purposes such as Habitats Directive where conservation sites have been identified at risk of eutrophication. It is not possible to quantify a programme at this stage. In addition there are synergies with OSPAR, UWWTD and Nitrates Directives and the Phytoplankton monitoring programme.

In 2000 the EU lodged a "Reasoned Opinion" with the UK government expressing concern over the application of the UWWTD and designation of Sensitive Areas in tidal waters from the 1996 Sensitive Area review. Whilst the UK had identified up to 88 water bodies (including fresh waters) as sensitive, the commission considered that more water bodies should have been identified as sensitive, notably certain estuaries and coastal waters (the estuaries of the Thames, the Wash, the Humber, the Deben, the Colne, the waters of Southampton, the coastal waters of North Wales, north western England, South Western Scotland).

The UK has sent a response back to the EU in defence of its assessments. The EU will consider this response in detail before further action is necessary. These cases illustrate the need for robust monitoring of coastal and tidal waters. In addition the OSPAR convention also requires monitoring of the maritime area (see OSPAR below)

Recommendation 3.4.5

A clear strategy, methodology and monitoring programme is agreed for the Regions for 2002-2005 for the assessment of eutrophication in tidal waters to ensure a robust defensible approach to SA assessment.

Consideration is given to the inclusion of OSPAR requirements within the existing UWWTD monitoring programmes (see OSPAR below).

3.4.6 Bathing Waters Directive (76/160/EEC)

The objective of the Bathing Waters Directive is to reduce and prevent the pollution of bathing water. The Directive (76/160/EEC) sets out monitoring requirements to assess compliance with mandatory bacteriological standards set out in the directive and to monitor other 'aesthetic' parameters including oil and surfactants. The Agency is required to monitor and sample identified bathing waters during the period 1 May to 30 September (Figure 7). Samples are taken at predetermined sample points off the beach at a frequency of 20 x per annum, with sampling taken at least fortnightly.

The Directive sets out standards that designated bathing waters are required to meet.



Figure 7: Environment Agency Marine Sampling Programme
Bathing Beach Sampling Sites - 2001

The Agency's Bathing Water Policy indicates that imperative standards are mandatory and that the Agency must use its powers to ensure compliance and that cost cannot justify delays in improvement. Guideline values are not mandatory, and cost may be taken into account. Where guideline standards are met then 'no deterioration' is the Agency policy.

Where failures occur it is incumbent on the Agency to investigate the causes of the failures. Recent queries from the EU regarding failures have been lodged with DETR in the form of a reasoned opinion. This particularly focused on NW Region where, despite considerable investment by the Water Company concerned which in turn lead to improvements to sewage effluents discharged to sea, failures continue to be a problem. In such locations it is expected that the level of monitoring will be in excess of that normally expected of this Directive.

Differences in approach have occurred between Regions, where the cost/benefit ratio has been used to implement investment to meet the guideline values.

3.4.7 Shellfish Waters Directive

The objective of this directive is to improve and protect the quality of shellfish waters. The Directive lays down requirements for the quality of designated waters which support shellfish (bivalves and gastropod molluscs). Its purpose is to safeguard shellfish populations from the harmful consequences resulting from the discharge of polluting substances into the sea.

Compliance monitoring is undertaken for a number of parameters for which mandatory and/or guideline standards are given in the directive, together with minimum sampling frequencies. Compliance of designated shellfish waters must be demonstrated. The monitoring requirements for this directive have recently been reviewed and bacteriological sampling is now required 12 x per annum until the end of 2001 at newly designated sites.

DoE issued advice in 1980 on suitable water quality standards for metal and pesticide determinands. These standards are not in line with those in the Dangerous Substances directive. Further guidance will be issued when this issue has been resolved.

The minimum sampling frequency is 4 x per annum for most parameters although some (DO and salinity) are required monthly and others every six months. The period of sampling relative to the state of the tide and the number of samples collected should be determined on the basis of local environmental conditions. Samples over intertidal shellfish beds should be collected within one hour of high water. The monthly sampling of bacteriological parameters is due to end at the end of 2001. The purpose of this additional monitoring was to provide sufficient data for the setting of operational standards.

The Directive clearly states that "Where the competent authority records the quality of designated waters is appreciably higher than that which would result from the application of the values set in accordance with the directive the frequency of sampling may be reduced. Where there is no pollution and no risk of deterioration in the quality of waters, the competent authority concerned may decide that no sampling is necessary". Clearly following on from the 2000-01 intensive sampling that has been undertaken a review of the data is necessary on a site by site basis to determine sampling frequencies in the future. For example it may not be necessary for monthly sampling if for the last 2 years the salinity and dissolved oxygen data have complied with the standards set in the directive. The review should also

take into account results from the Shellfish Hygiene Directive which is the responsibility of MAFF.

Until this review is complete it is not possible to assess the scale of the Shellfish waters programme in the future. Appendix 6 and Figure 8 shows sites that are currently monitored.

Recommendation 3.4.7

Data collected in 2000-01 is reviewed on a site by site basis and future monitoring requirements determined from this review. This review will allow the scale of the future programme to be determined. The review should also take into account results for the Shellfish Hygiene Directive.

3.4.8 Habitats (92/43/EEC) and Wild Birds Directive (79/409/EEC)

Internationally important wildlife sites have been given protection under the European Directives on the Conservation of Wild Birds (79/409/EEC) and the Conservation of Natural Habitats and of Wild Flora and Fauna (92/43/EEC - known as the Habitats Directive). Both Directives have been transposed into the Conservation (Natural Habitats & c.) Regulations 1994 (known as the Habitats Regulations). The network of sites includes Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protected Areas (SPAs). There are currently 182 candidate SACS and 87 SPAs in England and Wales, covering a wide range of habitats and species on land and at sea. Figure 9 shows the location of the marine SACs.

The Directive requires the assessment of the impacts of plans or projects on protected areas. The Environment Agency must take full account of the Directive requirements when considering new licences and permissions. The Agency is also required to review all existing licences (alone and in combination) and where necessary amend or revoke those that are found to be causing damage to habitats or species of European importance.

English Nature and Countryside Council for Wales are responsible for ensuring that the Regulations are complied with.

The review of existing permissions affecting all Natura 2000 sites is underway and will be completed by 2006 for high priority sites, and 2008/2010 for medium/low priority sites respectively. Permissions have to be tested initially against 'likely significant effect' and an 'appropriate assessment' is then undertaken to determine whether permissions, alone or in combination, have 'no adverse affect' on the sites. The interpretation of these terms has to be agreed with EN/CCW who sign off each stage of the four-stage process.

Designated estuarine sites are presently of concern, due to the number of permissions to be considered (theoretically all permissions in the entire catchment), the absence of targets/standards for estuaries, and the lack of information for estuarine sites. Issues also arise with the lack of information regarding the condition and requirements of the wildlife features of the site and the causative link to permissions.

For marine sites, the Habitats Directive also requires an action plan to be developed by all relevant authorities. Each relevant authority must secure compliance with the Habitats



Figure 8: Environment Agency Marine Sampling Programme Shellfish Sampling Sites - 2001



Figure 9: Location of Marine Special Areas of Conservation (in relation to the Environment Agency)

Directive through its own powers, and the action plan provides the framework to achieve this. The Directive requires that there is only one plan for the site and therefore it must take into account all other plans. There is therefore significant overlap between the marine aspect of River Basin Management Plans under the Water Framework Directive and Habitats Directive marine sites.

Monitoring may be required under the Habitats Regulations and, depending on the circumstances, different organisations may be involved. Surveillance to determine the conservation status of a European interest feature is required by the Directive, as is reporting on implementation of the Directive. These are responsibilities of EN/CCW.

Under the Habitats Regulations the Agency is not currently under an obligation to undertake additional monitoring for establishing the conservation status of the interest features of a site. The Agency will support EN and CCW in monitoring and the Agency will align its monitoring, where possible within the restrictions of its monitoring programme, to help assess site conditions.

For new applications, the Habitats Regulations state that applicants should provide such information as the Agency may reasonably require for the purposes of an "appropriate assessment". In such cases the Agency must provide clear specifications for the information and how it is to be collected and used.

In carrying out the *Review of Permissions*, the Agency will in most cases make use of existing information. There may be occasions when monitoring may be needed in order to obtain information not held by the Agency, EN/CCW. Such monitoring should be in accordance with Agency's current monitoring policies e.g. WQ Monitoring Manual and would be bid for and prioritised accordingly.

EN and CCW should be involved in scoping the monitoring that will underpin the "appropriate assessment".

Recommendation 3.4.8

A strategic overview of technical requirements for Habitat Directive in tidal waters, considered with the requirements of other statutory drivers or international obligations. Consideration should be given to the specialist skills needed within the Agency for the delivery of these projects.

Coastal Habitat Management Plans (CHaMPs)

In England, CHaMPs are to be developed for many coastal site complexes. These are non-statutory plans. The objective of these plans is to identify the flood and coastal defence works that may be required in a given area to conserve the nature conservation interest of a European site or group of such sites, particularly where the current defence line may be unsustainable. These will help to ensure that appropriate schemes are developed where coastal SPAs and SACs are involved. Where flood and coastal defence works are likely to have an adverse effect on the integrity of a site, they will also identify the amount of

replacement habitat that is required to maintain nature conservation status, and should ideally indicate suitable locations where this new habitat will be created.

The CHaMP will draw on information presented in the most recent version of the SMP but will revisit the preferred options for each section of coast, having regard to the need to maintain SPAs and SACs. The level of detail in a CHaMP will be much greater than in the SMP but relevant information in the CHaMP will need to be incorporated in future revisions of the SMP. A CHaMP will contain a similar level of detail to a Strategy Plan for flood and coastal defence, and in time it should be possible to merge the two processes to produce a single, all encompassing strategic plan.

English Nature and the Agency working together with stakeholders prepare CHaMPs. Seven pilot CHaMPs will be produced over the next two years. 50% of the funding is provided by the EU, the rest by the partners to the project.

The sites involved in the are listed below:

Pilot Coastal Habitat Management Plans

Region	CHaMPs				
Anglian	Dungeness and Pett Levels				
	Esssex Coasts and Estuaries				
	Suffolk Coast and Estuaries				
	Winterton Dunes				
	North Norfolk				
Southern	Solent Coast and Estuaries				
Thames / Southern	North Kent Coast and Estuaries				

The process is described in more detail in "Living with the sea: An introductory leaflet".

3.4.9 Environmental Impact Assessment Directive (85/337/EC)

European Community Directive on 'the assessment of the effects of certain public and private projects on the environment' (85/337/EC), as amended by Directive (97/11/EC).

The Environmental Impact Assessment Directive requires member states to ensure that development consents for public and private projects, which are likely to have significant effects on the environment, should only be granted after prior assessment of the likely significant environmental effects of these projects has been carried out. The Directive requires any assessment to be conducted on the basis of the appropriate information supplied by the developer, which may be supplemented by the authorities and by the people who may be concerned by the project in question. The Directive requires member states

- to employ the best environmental policy in preventing the creation of pollution or nuisances at source, rather than subsequently trying to counteract their effects;
- and affirms the need to take effects on the environment into account at the earliest possible stage in all the technical planning and decision-making processes;

To that end, they provide for the implementation of procedures to evaluate such effects.

The Agency provides guidance targeted at developers, their consultants, Local Planning Authority staff, Agency staff, and others who are involved in promoting and appraising projects and activities which are likely to affect the environment. It is general in nature and does not replace the need for consultation with the Agency and others on individual projects or reference to more detailed guidance. It is intended to be a starting point to help identify key issues and promote full and early involvement of the Environment Agency and other organisations in EIA. It is intended that implementation will be carried out through training of key Agency staff, tying in to Agency policies and procedures, promotion in key journals and through use of the Agency's internet site.

In most instances environmental assessments will be conducted by the developer, however, developments often require detailed knowledge of Agency policy coupled with hydrographic knowledge of an estuary or coastal area. Local contact networks are also important to ensure that all interested parties are consulted ranging from developers/ discharges to pressure groups.

The scoping guidance exists for specific developments in relation to tidal waters activities and are as follows:

- C1. Barrages (see also note I6, Tidal power developments)
- C2. Coastal defence, including beach nourishment
- C3. Ports, shipyards, harbours, piers and jetty developments (including navigation works)
- C4. Sea outfalls
- D1. Dredging of riverine, estuarine and marine sediments (including commercial dredging and dredging for navigation) and reclamation
- D3. Petro-chemical industry offshore developments, including exploration
- E2. Pipelines (Oil and gas)
- F4. Marinas
- I6. Tidal power developments (see also note C1, Barrages)
- I7. Windfarms both on-shore and offshore

In addition to the EIA Directive, the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive has now been adopted by the EU and is due to be implemented in UK by 2004. The forthcoming SEA Directive will include the principle that where plans & programmes form part of a hierarchy, SEA should be carried out but with a view to avoid duplication of assessment.

Appendix 9 provides a summary of the implications of this Directive in relation to Agency activities.

Recommendation 3.4.9:

A national overview is taken on the development of monitoring requirements arising from Region Coastal Groups and Agency Regional Flood Defence Departments to ensure a consistent approach to the implementation of the DEFRA guidance and development of monitoring programmes.

3.4.10 Oslo and Paris Convention (OSPAR)

The history of OSPAR is set out in more detail in Appendix 13. The Oslo and Paris (OSPAR) Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the NE Atlantic came into force for contracting parties in 1992. The aim of the convention is to prevent and eliminate pollution from the maritime area of the Convention and to ensure that the ecosystems of the maritime area are in a sustainable, sound and healthy condition and that human health is protected. In 1998 and 1999 strategies were adopted for the purposes of directing the work of the Commission in the medium and long term:

- 1. protection and conservation of ecosystems and biological diversity
- 2. hazardous substances
- 3. radioactive substances
- 4. eutrophication
- 5. environmental goals and management mechanisms for offshore activities

To monitor environmental quality throughout the north-east Atlantic, the OSPAR Commission adopted a Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme (JAMP). Together with the JAMP, the above strategies form a basis for the present Action Plan for OSPAR from 1998 – 2003. This Action Plan is set out in Appendix 13.

The National Marine Monitoring Programme is the vehicle for translating some of the monitoring requirements of JAMP into operational tidal waters activity.

There is considerable overlap between OSPAR Strategies and monitoring requirements and those of European Directives outlined above. Most notably the strategies on Hazardous Substances and Eutrophication. Whilst the OSPAR strategies are not a statutory instrument the EU Directives provide the legislative framework to ensure the OSPAR strategies are complied with. However, the requirements for OSPAR are more prescriptive than those of EU Directives and some consideration is needed to ensure that the OSPAR strategies and EU Directives are compatible. A useful example of this is the eutrophication strategy and the requirements of the UWWTD.

The OSPAR Eutrophication Strategy requires contracting parties to identify by a common procedure each part of the maritime area as a problem, potential problem or non-problem area with regard to eutrophication. In implementing the common procedure the commission will develop and adopt common assessment criteria and assess the results of its application by contracting parties. An initial screening procedure has determined that the following UK maritime areas will be subject to the common procedure:

- 1. North Sea off the UK east coast from Peterhead southwards
- 2. The channel off the UK south coast, from Poole Bay eastwards
- 3. The mouth of the Severn upstream of a line from Bideford Bay to Carmarthen Bay
- 4. The Irish Sea / Liverpool Bay region from Anglesey to Solway Firth and;
- 5. The Firth of Clyde

These areas will be reviewed using existing data and information and reported to SPAR in 2002 to determine the "problem" status of these waters.

The UWWTD requires the assessment of candidate Sensitive Waters where eutrophication is suspected. During the 1996-2000 review period a number of coastal areas and estuaries broadly corresponding to those identified for the OSPAR "Common Procedure" were subject to a data gathering exercise to determine there eutrophication status. This review is due for completion in 2001. The two reviews are therefore timed such that the data could be used for the "Common Procedure" review required by OSPAR. The guidance for monitoring in the Agency's monitoring manual is not compatible with the draft OSPAR monitoring requirements. Since the OSPAR monitoring requirements have not been finalised this inconsistency is likely to continue.

The outcome of the SA reviews is not yet known and it is therefore not possible to predict the future programme. In addition the outcome of the OSPAR common procedure will also not be known until 2002 / 2003. However, it can be concluded that for the purposes of eutrophication assessment the OSPAR and UWWTD monitoring requirements could be reviewed with a view to merging the two data gathering exercises. Since the next review begins in 2002 this review is urgently needed to ensure a consistent approach to monitoring during the next 4-year review period.

Recommendation 3.4.10.1

The assessment needs and monitoring requirements for coastal waters for the Urban Waste Water and Nitrates Directive and OSPAR eutrophication strategy should be reviewed with a view to merging the monitoring requirements.

Radioactive Substances

In June 2000 the UK government published a consultation document on the draft UK strategy for Radioactive Discharges 2001-2020. This document set out the UK plans for implementing the OSPAR Strategy for radioactive substances. The objective of the OSPAR strategy is to relevant pollution of the NE Atlantic maritime area through progressive and substantial reductions in discharges, emissions and losses of radioactive substances. In order to provide information to support this strategy the Agency commissions independent monitoring of the authorised discharges of radionuclides in effluents to the environment and in solid wastes transferred for disposal to provide a check on the monitoring carried out by the site operators. In addition the Agency conducts a comprehensive monitoring programme of radioactivity in the environment resulting from authorised discharges. The environmental monitoring programme is used to provide an independent assessment of the exposure of the public from non-food pathways. During 1999 the Agency's monitoring programme consisted of:

- monitoring of liquid effluents from nuclear licensed sites;
- quality checking of low-level solid radioactive waste;
- environmental monitoring around nuclear and larger non-nuclear premises;
- environmental monitoring around landfill sites that receive waste or are authorised to receive radioactive waste.

Approximately two thirds of the environmental monitoring occurs in the marine environment particularly focusing on nuclear plants such as the BNFL Sellafield site. Biota, sediment and water samples are collected for radionuclide analyses and reported annually.

Recommendation: 3.4.10.2

The environmental monitoring programme for radioactive substances is compared to the environmental monitoring programme for dangerous substances and where overlap occurs consideration is given to merging the sampling activities since the same media are sampled using similar sampling methods.

3.4.11 National Marine Monitoring Programme

The National Marine Monitoring Programme was initiated in 1987/88 in UK estuaries and coastal waters to provide the government with a network of monitoring stations to fulfil its commitments to international agreements such as the Oslo and Paris Commissions and concerns the long term monitoring of trends in physical, biological and chemical variables in the marine environment. It is therefore classified as a statutory programme.

The general aims of the programme are:

- To initiate monitoring programmes to detect with appropriate accuracy long-term trends in physical, biological and chemical variables at selected estuarine and coastal sites.
- To support and ensure consistent standards in national and international monitoring programmes for marine environmental quality (for example: EC Directives, Oslo and Paris Commissions).
- To make recommendations to the Governments Marine Pollution Monitoring and Management Group as to how new analyses and techniques are best implemented in the United Kingdom.
- To co-ordinate, make optimum use of, and gain maximum information from marine monitoring in the United Kingdom.
- To provide and maintain a high quality dataset for key chemical and biological variables in the marine environment of the United Kingdom.
- To produce reports providing overviews of the spatial and temporal distributions of these variables and their inter-relationships.

A major review of the programme was completed in 1998. The initial phase of the programme concentrated on establishing quality control procedures to ensure that nationally and internationally consistent data of a high standard were obtained. The programme has now moved into its second phase – long term temporal trends.

Development of strategic policy in relation to the programme is undertaken through the Environmental Strategy Directorate. Co-ordination, implementation, and technical guidance has been developed through the NMS Customer Group with the co-ordinator of the programme from the Environmental Monitoring and Strategy Directorate being represented on this group. Data is reported from the regions to the National Centre for Environmental Data and Surveillance (NCEDS) which holds the UK NMMP database.

Of the 80 sites in the programme, 40 are the responsibility of the Agency. The sites are illustrated in Figures 10 and 11 and listed in Appendix 12 together with the requirements for monitoring.

3.4.12 Biodiversity Convention

The UK became a Party to the Biodiversity Convention in June 1992. The objectives of this Convention are:

- the conservation of biological diversity;
- the sustainable use of its components; and,
- the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the utilisation of genetic resources, including by appropriate access to genetic resources and by appropriate transfer of relevant technologies.

Article 6 requires the UK to develop, or adapt, national strategies, plans or programmes for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity and to integrate, as far as possible, the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity into relevant sectoral or cross-sectoral plans, programmes and policies.

Article 7 requires the UK to identify those components of biological diversity important for its conservation and sustainable use. Those components should be monitored and particular attention should be given to those requiring urgent conservation measures and those which offer the greatest potential for sustainable use. It also requires the identification of activities which have, or are likely to have, significant adverse impacts on the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity, and monitor the effects of those activities.

'Biodiversity: The UK Action Plan' was published in January 1994 in response to Article 6 of the Convention. And a steering group was established to oversee the following tasks:

- developing costed targets for key species and habitats;
- suggesting ways of improving the accessibility and co-ordination of information on biodiversity;
- recommending ways of increasing public awareness and involvement in conserving biodiversity;
- recommending ways of ensuring that commitments in the Plan were properly monitored and carried out; and
- publishing findings before the end of 1995.

Each Plan details current status, current factors causing loss and decline, current action, action plan objectives and targets, and proposed action with lead agencies. Lead Agencies and Partners have been appointed for the Action Plans and these organisations are responsible for taking forward their implementation.

The UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UK BAP) is the Government's blueprint for wildlife conservation, setting out what action is required to protect and enhance wildlife under greatest threat. More than 400 individual plans for species and habitats provide the baselines against which future changes can be measured, and specific targets set. Air quality, water quality and quantity, energy, transport, and, above all, land-use are seen as the key areas for

Figure 10: National Marine Monitoring Programme, Phase II -Environment Agency Benthic Sites - 2000

▲ Intertidal Site



Figure 11: National Marine Monitoring Programme, Phase II - Environment Agency Trawling Sites - 2000

improvement if wildlife is to thrive. The Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 provides a legal underpinning of the UK BAP. In addition, there is a DETR Public Service Agreement target that 95% of SSSIs in England should be in favourable conservation condition by 2010.

There are a number of levels of involvement in these action plans. For the maritime species and habitats, they are summarised in the categories below:

- Category 1. For a number of species and habitats we are the Government-appointed species contact point or lead agency for habitats In the marine environment this is represented by coastal saltmarsh and mudflat habitats.
- Category 2. We are the Government appointed species lead partner no marine species or habitats.
- Category 3. We are neither in 1 or 2, but have actions within the species or habitats action plan all remaining species and habitats not in categories 1 or 4.
- Category 4. No specific action, but may play a peripheral role. as for native oyster.

Specifically, under the UK BAP, there are 19 marine habitats and 31 marine species for which the Agency has a responsibility to ensure are protected though its own duties and powers. Appendix 10 highlights these species and habitats and summarises the current list of actions required by the Agency. The Agency is required to periodically provide information and expertise for reporting purposes in relation to specific actions drawn up in the plans to those with lead responsibility for individual habitat or species plans. This involves Agency staff being represented on a variety of external groups. The Agency is also required to take account of these habitats and species within its own plans and guidance and take action where appropriate to ensure species and habitats are protected e.g. Local Environment Action Plans, Shoreline Management Plans. Where these species or habitats may be affected by Agency activities then monitoring and assessment may be required e.g. coastal flood defence schemes.

3.4.13 Marine Algal Monitoring Programme

As a result of increasing concern over an apparent increase in algal blooms around the UK coastline, DETR, via the Marine Pollution Monitoring and Management Group requested the Agency's predecessor, the NRA, to implement monitoring of algal blooms in coastal waters. The Marine Algal Monitoring programme was built onto the existing Bathing waters sampling programme as an opportunistic and cost effective means of obtaining this information at most relevant sites. This was implemented in 1991 and has remained unchanged since its inception.

Monitoring at bathing water sites consists of two levels; a "Minimum Effort" programme where a sample is taken for algal analysis when a bloom is evident; and a "Best Endeavours" programme where a sample is taken for algal analysis each time a site is visited. Regions are also required to respond to ad-hoc requests for sampling at non- EC bathing water sites. The level of monitoring is decided within the Regions.

When specified toxic or potentially toxic algal species are identified this information is passed on to the Agency's National Centre for Ecotoxicology and Hazardous Substances as a Toxic Algal Bloom Report. These reports are forwarded to CEFAS, an executive Agency of MAFF. The local MAFF (now DEFRA) office and relevant Food Authority are then informed who carry out the necessary action to protect public health.

The data is also used to assess the extent of adverse effects from eutrophication and provides an early warning signal that an area may be susceptible to eutrophication. This data may be used to support or refute the sensitivity of a water body for designation as a Sensitive Area in respect of the UWWTD. However, the complex patterns of algal blooms in coastal waters also suggests that coastal sampling from beaches is not ideally suited to detecting algal blooms, particularly those responsible for paralytic and diarrhetic shellfish poisoning.

Recommendation 3.4.13:

The Marine Algal Monitoring Programme should be reviewed alongside UWWTD, OSPAR eutrophication strategy and Water Framework Directive with a view to establishing nationally consistent approach to algal monitoring in estuarine and coastal waters

3.4.14 Flood Defence

The Agency has a number of duties and powers in relation to flood defence which are described in more detail in the Frameworks for Change. More specifically in relation to tidal waters activity the Agency has permissive powers to operate, improve and maintain flood defences to mitigate flooding from rivers and the sea. It is this duty which most often involve tidal waters activities. DEFRA recently published guidance on the development of Shoreline Management Plans to provide a policy framework for these activities.

Flood Defence strategies in each Region often make recommendations for long term monitoring particularly in relation to capital schemes.

Shoreline Management Plans (SMPs)

A Shoreline Management Plan (SMP) aims to provide a vehicle for the long term, sustainable protection of our coastline. An SMP is a large scale assessment of the risks associated with coastal processes and presents a policy framework to reduce these risks to people and the developed, historic and natural environment in a sustainable manner. SMPs are voluntary and not back by any legal or statutory requirement

DEFRA have issued best practice guidance for the development of SMPs. The DEFRA guidance sets out the requirements for measurement and monitoring programmes and identifies key areas to be considered before embarking on such programmes as follows:

- The nature of the coastline; establish the nature of the coastal processes and the key features that could be measured or monitored. This should also provide an indication of the appropriate spacing of measurement points and frequency of recording.
- The level of risk; a preliminary appraisal of the current and likely future risks along a coastline will highlight the priority sites for monitoring programmes.
- Setting objectives; the objectives of the programme might range from keeping coastal changes under review, to updating predictions of coastal change, establishing a baseline condition or providing early warning.
- Selection of technique; the measurement techniques that are adopted need to reflect the programme objectives. For example, if the objective is to aid the updating of

predictions it is essential that the measurement techniques provide the correct type of information, measured at the appropriate frequency and spacing.

- Shoreline form: monitoring of the morphological and material changes that occur along a shoreline and the nearshore seabed. Techniques may include bathymetric and sediment surveys
- Coastal processes: monitoring the forcing factors causing coastal change. Techniques may include the use of wave rider buoys
- Natural environment: surveying habitat changes to establish a baseline and subsequent monitoring to quantify future changes against the baseline. Possible techniques include the use of aerial remote sensing:
- Land use: monitoring the nature and extent of new development in risk areas, through liaison with the local planning authorities.

3.4.15 Marine Environmental High Risk Areas (MEHRAs)

Marine Environmental High Risk Areas have been put forward as a result of recent oil spills in environmentally sensitive areas (specifically the "Braer" in 1993) and was the DETRs response to the need for greater management of shipping in such areas. A review has been conducted and stretches of coastline assessed for their sensitivity. Approximately 25 coastal stretches have been put forward as MEHRAs in the UK as a whole.

The Agency's duties stretch to 3 miles for the control of pollution and assessment water quality and is a key body in the management of oil and pollution incidents in inshore waters [no regulatory control over shipping pollution]. Oil spills occur relatively infrequently but when they do occur can lead to considerable Agency activity in tidal waters.

It has been suggested that monitoring of the MEHRAs will be carried out on a regular basis, and the findings will be assessed [one year after designation of the first MEHRAs][annually].

The Maritime and Coastguard Agency (MCA), through its Marine Offices, is considered well placed to monitor the effect both of designating sites as MEHRAs and of any protective measures introduced as a consequence of the designation of sites as MEHRAs. However, the EA may have a role to play in this. The monitoring proposals are currently under discussion.

3.4.16 Non-native Species Review

The control and prevention of non-native species invasion into the UK is currently being reviewed by DEFRA. The outcome of this review is not yet known but could lead to increased activity in tidal waters in relation to the Agencies statutory or mandatory duties. The most common example is the Chinese mitten crab, which if established in sufficient numbers can lead to destabilisation of estuary banks with consequent implications for Flood Defence. Less innocuous species are often found in routine biological surveys in tidal waters and more recently a possible non-native species, a sabellid polychaete worm, has been found in the Tees estuary during routine biological monitoring. The Agency will undoubtedly need to make available information from its routine monitoring activities where such incidences are encountered.

Recommendation 3.4.16

All marine biological data collected as part of routine biological monitoring programmes should be held at a central location and periodically updated to allow early warnings of the occurrence and spread of non-native species.

3.4.17 Conservancy and Navigation

In some Regions (Welsh and Southern) the Agency has inherited statutory conservancy duties for defined tidal waters.

3.4.18 Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control - Authorisations

IPPC staff undertakes periodic reviews of authorisations. In general there is no consistent guidance or co-ordination to ensure that general marine environmental issues are considered during authorisation reviews or for any new authorisations. In some regions more formal arrangements exist for consultation between Water Management and Environmental Protection to ensure that all potential environmental impacts are considered particularly in relation to water quality. In addition, there is formal national procedural guidance to ensure that IPPC authorisations are reviewed in relation to the Habitats Directive requirements.

Recommendation:

Consistant national guidance is developed for reviewing authorisations which relate to the marine environment.

3.4.19 Pollution Incident Response

Periodically marine expertise is required in relation to pollution incident response. There are no set requirements for such responses since each incident tends to be unique. Pollution incidents in the marine environment are often much more difficult to define than in fresh waters due to the dispersive nature of the environment. Local knowledge and expertise are particularly important in this context. Often communication links exist with local groups, which facilitate more targeted investigation.

3.4.20 Operational

A number of Regions have an element of tidal waters activity which is entirely for area and regional operational purposes.

The following categories are described in the Agency's monitoring manual and are usually cited as the drivers for this type of activity:

Discharge Impact Assessment, Pre-consenting Studies and Post Scheme Appraisal

This category covers monitoring investigations related to point source discharges and the assessment of their environmental impact. The objectives of this type of survey are to assess the likely environmental impact prior to issuing a consent or authorisation in order to set appropriate limits and then review these conditions to ensure they are protecting the aquatic environment. This type of work is fundamental to the way the Agency operates to protect the aquatic environment.

Development Impact Assessment

This category includes environmental impact assessments associated with developments in fresh and marine waters and covers, for example, opencast mining; industrial and urban developments and tidal barrages.

Detection of Trends and General WQ Characterisation

This type of assessment is often not targeted at resolving water quality problems or issues. This category includes investigations to determine background water quality and changes in water quality over time. In order to be included in Regional Operational monitoring, sampling in this category must be justified in terms of solving or identifying a particular water quality problem or issue.

For freshwaters, it is expected that the number of instances when work of this type, above that required for the GQA, is undertaken by the Regions will be small. However, this type of monitoring will be required where the determinands of interest are outside the scope of statutory or surveillance monitoring programmes. Since estuaries and coastal waters are often outside the scope of such monitoring e.g. GQA this may be a significant element of regional activities in tidal waters.

R & D and ROI

This category covers the survey work undertaken by the Regions in support of National R&D initiatives and Regional investigative or development work.

Examples of national projects are the Estuary Classification Scheme: Benthic Invertebrate Component and regional Habitats Directive. Regional projects will reflect particular local problems or issues.

Defensive Studies

In some cases Regions may undertake sampling in connection with particular local issues which come to the fore and which may be championed by local pressure groups or attract media attention with the possibility of the Agency's position being challenged. This category involves the collection of information to allow the Agency to form an opinion and respond to the issue based on scientific data. Issues like this are often brought to attention through Local Environment Action Plans (LEAPs) though to date only one Area in NE Region has published a LEAP which focuses exclusively on the coastal zone.

Post Pollution Incidents

This category does not intend to include Formal, or other, sampling which is undertaken as part of the initial response to a pollution incident. It is intended to cover the sampling that is undertaken after the incident is over and includes work to monitor the recovery of the controlled water and surveys to indicate the extent of remedial work required to assist in drawing up pollution prevention initiatives. A good example of this is work following the Sea Empress oil spill in the Environment Agency Wales.

'Real time' Water Quality Management

This category is restricted to the day-to-day management of estuaries through the use of continuous monitoring instruments, such as the system for the management of the Thames estuary and the future operation of barrages, e.g.: Tees; Tawe; and, Cardiff Bay barrages.

Model Development, Calibration and Validation

This category covers monitoring undertaken in the development, calibration and validation of water quality models which will be used to assist management decisions for the protection of the aquatic environment. The output from models is used to support other identified justifiable categories, notably discharge impact assessment and the detection of trends and general water quality characterisation.

3.4.21 Fisheries

The following drivers exist for fisheries in tidal waters:

Sea Fisheries Act 1966
Local Sea Fishery Byelaws
Bass Nursery Area and Size Limit Byelaws
Salmon and freshwaters fisheries Act 1975
Local salmon and sea trout byelaws
Eel fishing byelaws
Salmon Management Strategy
National Byelaws to protect spring salmon
Salmon Action Plans
Fisheries Legislative Review

In the main the drivers above are legislative controls for commercial fishing and lead to a variety of enforcement activity in the regions primarily salmonids, eels and bass.

The Salmon and Freshwaters Fisheries Act covers more than just enforcement activities as it gives the Agency fisheries department power to maintain, improve and develop fisheries. In some cases the passage of migratory fish through estuaries has lead to difficulties due to water quality problems particularly in recovering estuaries such as the Tyne, Thames, Humber and Mersey. Large recovering estuaries are also beginning to provide new nursery grounds for sea fish which have wider UK significance. For example the Thames estuary below Greenwich has become the largest new Sole nursery in the UK within the past two decades. This trend is likely to continue and with it the need o ensure an active management role from the Agency's fisheries department.

Problems with fish migration and the need to manage nursery grounds have lead to operational investigations and water quality monitoring to assess the prevailing conditions in some estuaries. Such investigations can usually be categorised using the operational investigation categories outlined above. A good example of this is the introduction of continuous dissolved oxygen monitors to assess prevailing conditions in an estuary following regulatory control of discharges. This type of data is also often used for model validation to assess varying management regimes in relation to further controls to ensure the passage of migratory fish throughout the year and at all tidal states.

The Water Framework will require an assessment of fish communities in transitional waters. An R & D project looking at the development of a classification scheme for estuarine fish communities is currently underway in Thames Region.

4 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The total investment by the Agency in tidal water activities is in the order of £5M per annum, making it by far the biggest single participant in the assessment and management of estuarine and coastal waters in England and Wales.

Despite its status as a key operator in tidal waters there is no central focus for its activities in this area, with tidal water activities being diffused throughout all functions and a lack of communication is evident between Areas, Regions and Functions in this regard. This weakness in the organisation has been identified by several groups but has yet to be seriously addressed.

Because of this lack of focus, some elements of tidal water programmes have been created as adjuncts to freshwater programmes and are consequently not as technically and scientifically robust as they could be.

Looking cross-functionally at the organisation as a whole, there are differences apparent in the approaches adopted by Regions in the type and quantity of work that they undertake which are inexplicable at the level at which this review was performed.

Recommendation 2.1

To facilitate communication and integration a group similar to the NE Region Tidal Water review Group should be identified in each Region and organisational structure charts produced to indicate responsibilities for, for example, NMMP.

Recommendation 2.3

Where differences of approach, scale and method of delivery are identified in Regional Water Quality programmes between Regions these should be investigated with a view to improving consistency.

Recommendation 2.4.1

The reasons for the big variation in Water Quality sampling programmes between Regions should be investigated and best practice identified and applied across the whole organisation.

Recommendation 2.4.2

Biological programmes in Regions need to be assessed against the definitive list of drivers identified in Section 3 below and differences in emphasis and approach investigated and, if necessary, redressed.

Recommendation 2.4.3

Current arrangements for macroinvertebrate analysis should be examined for cost effectiveness and other options for the delivery of this work evaluated.

Recommendation 2.5

Regional use of small vessels should be reviewed to ensure best practice and cost effectiveness

Recommendation 3.4.1

Timetables for the Water Framework Directive are clearly stated to ensure developments in tidal waters meet the needs of the Directive.

The need for policy, strategic and technical development of the Directive is acknowledged and appropriately resourced to ensure appropriate development of WFD in tidal waters.

Recommendations 3.4.2

Consideration is given to a reduction in the frequency of environmental monitoring at some sites for the purposes of the Dangerous Substances Directive.

The guidance is reviewed to provide more prescriptive, technically justifiable and cost effective monitoring to ensure a consistent approach to the environmental monitoring in the future.

Recommendation 3.4.5

A clear strategy, methodology and monitoring programme is agreed for the Regions for 2002 – 2005 for the assessment of eutrophication in tidal waters to ensure a robust defensible approach to SA assessment.

Consideration is given to the inclusion of OSPAR requirements within the existing UWWTD monitoring programmes (see OSPAR below).

Recommendation 3.4.7

Data collected in 2000-01 is reviewed on a site by site basis and future monitoring requirements determined from this review. This review will allow the scale of the future programme to be determined. The review should also take into account results for the Shellfish Hygiene Directive.

Recommendation 3.4.8

A strategic overview of technical requirements for Habitat Directive in tidal waters, considered with the requirements of other statutory drivers or international obligations. Consideration should be given to the specialist skills needed within the Agency for the delivery of these projects.

Recommendation 3.4.10.1

The assessment needs and monitoring requirements for coastal waters for the Urban Waste Water and Nitrates Directive and OSPAR eutrophication strategy should be reviewed with a view to merging the monitoring requirements.

Recommendation: 3.4.10.2

The environmental monitoring programme for radioactive substances is compared to the environmental monitoring programme for dangerous substances and where overlap occurs consideration is given to merging the sampling activities since the same media are sampled using similar sampling methods.

Recommendation 3.4.16

All marine biological data collected as part of routine biological monitoring programmes should be held at a central location and periodically updated to allow early warnings of the occurrence and spread of non-native species.

Appendix 1 - The "What is Going on in the Coastal Zone" questionnaire

Marine Strategic Review -



WHAT GOES ON IN THE COASTAL* ZONE?

(*INCLUDES ESTUARIES) **FUNCTION:** NAME: **REGION:** JOB TITLE: DEPT: TEAM COVERED BY THIS FORM: (eg N. Area Anglian Biology, SW Fisheries) SECTION 1: COASTAL ZONE ACTIVITIES that your Team are involved in. Please tick appropriate boxes and add other activities in space on the right hand side or at the end of the section. Мајот Minor IN COASTAL* ZONE ONLY Others (please state) Role Role (Includes estuaries) Strategic Planning Flood Warning Flood Defence Schemes Construction Consultation Surveys eg. Shoreline Submerged Areas (Boat use) Fisheries Bathymetry /Beach Profiling Aerial Mapping **External Consultations** eg. Planning Applications Land Drainage Consents Discharge Consents Abstraction Licences Monitoring eg. Biological Chemical Physical Reactive Monitoring Enforcement Incident Response eg Oil Spill

N COASTAL ZONE ONLY	Major Role	Minor Role	Others (please state)	
Includes estuaries) Favigation / Harbour Duties	Koie	Kole		
	_			
oat Operations				
ata Review				
Iodelling/Model Validation				
esearch and Development Projects				
ž.		1-3-5	**	
THER activities			- 4	
	ase tick ap	propriate boxes at	ons FOR THE COASTAL ZONE that your Teamed add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Plea	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes at of the section.	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe the right hand side or a	ase tick ap	propriate boxes at of the section.		
involved in/with. Plea the right hand side or a N <u>COASTAL ZONE</u> ONLY Includes estuaries)	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes at of the section.	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Plea the right hand side or a N <u>COASTAL ZONE</u> ONLY Includes estuaries)	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a N COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) A Sections	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a new constant control of the right hand side or a new control of the right hand side of the right hand sid	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a new control of the right hand side of the	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe the right hand side or a N COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a new constant constant conservation involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a new conservation involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a new conservation conservation.	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a new control of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right hand side of the right	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe the right hand side or a second of the right hand side or a	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a N COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation Conservation Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment Radioactive Substances Regulation	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a second result of the right hand side or a	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a side of a side	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a IN COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation Conservation Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment Radioactive Substances Regulation Water Quality Process Industries Regulation Waste Management & Regulation Water Resources	ase tick ap at the end	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a IN COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation Conservation Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment Radioactive Substances Regulation Water Quality Process Industries Regulation Waste Management & Regulation Water Resources National Centres	Major Role	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a IN COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation Conservation Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment Radioactive Substances Regulation Water Quality Process Industries Regulation Waste Management & Regulation Water Resources	Major Role	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a IN COASTAL ZONE ONLY Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation Conservation Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment Radioactive Substances Regulation Water Quality Process Industries Regulation Waste Management & Regulation Water Resources National Centres Ecotoxicity & Hazardous Substances Environmental Data & Surveillance	Major Role	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	
involved in/with. Pleathe right hand side or a the right hand side or a IN COASTAL ZONE ONLY (Includes estuaries) EA Sections Flood Defence Fisheries Recreation and Navigation Conservation Ecology Environmental Impact Assessment Radioactive Substances Regulation Water Quality Process Industries Regulation Waste Management & Regulation Water Resources National Centres Ecotoxicity & Hazardous Substances	Major Role	propriate boxes and of the section. Minor Role	nd add other plans/schemes/organisations in spa	

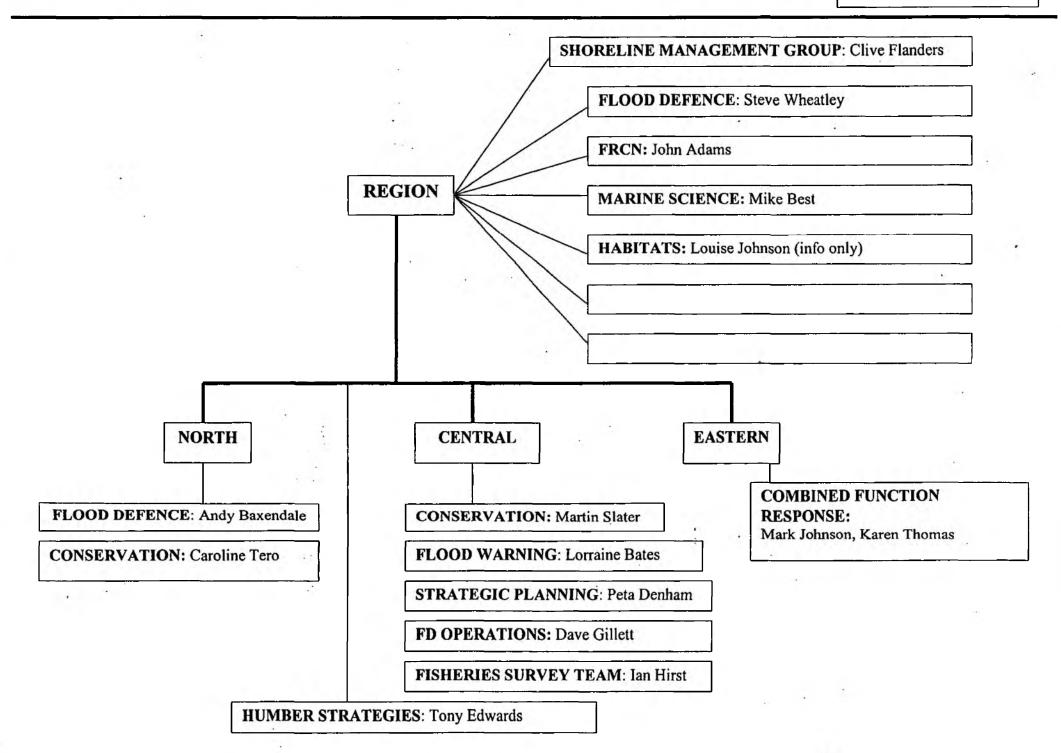
(Includes estuaries)	Role	Role	Others (please state)
National Services			
National Marine Service			
National Laboratory Service			
National Technical Groups			
eg. Marine Biology Technical Group			100
Estuary Classification Group		i =	
Conservation Technical Group		if	i i
Fisheries Protection Group	V		100
Bathing Water and Shellfish Water Task and Finish Group			
Water Framework Directive			
Local Environment Agency Plans			•
Land Use Planning and Development Control		.,	
eg. Statutory Development Plans			
Statutory District Local Plans			
Shoreline Management			
eg. Shoreline Management Plans			
Strategy Plans			
Project Appraisal Reports			
Government Organisations			
eg. Dept. of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
Environment & Heritage Service			
National Assembly of Wales			
Government Office			
Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science			
Scottish Environment Protection Agency] . 🗀	
Scottish Fisheries Protection Agency			
Joint Nature Conservation Committee			
Countryside Council for Wales			1
English Nature			÷
English Heritage			
Maritime and Coastguard Agency			41
			^
			3.0

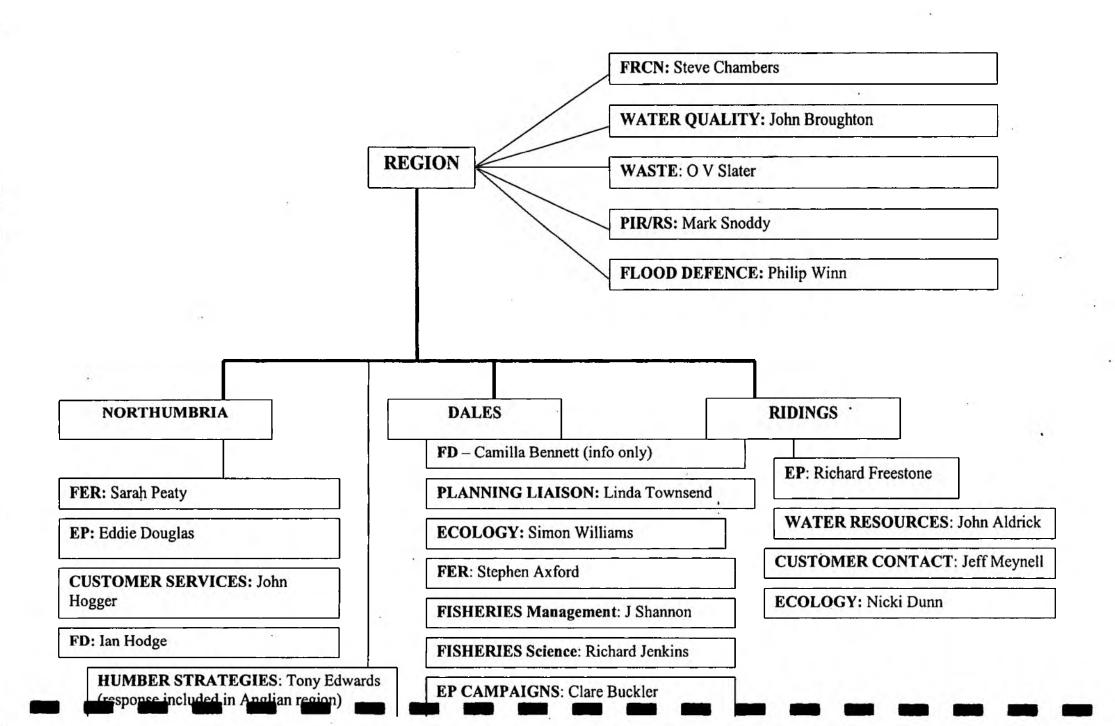
IN <u>COASTAL ZONE</u> ONLY (Includes estuaries)	Major Minor Role Role	Others (please state)	
Local Government	1000		
eg. Local Authority			
County Council			
Crown Estates			
Local Development Action Plans			
Regional Development Agencies	= -		
Regional Assemblies			
	<u> </u>		
European Union			
eg. European Environment Agency		ė	İ
European Spatial Development Plans			
Water Framework Directive Oslo & Paris Convention		***	
			_
International Council for the Exploration of the Seas			
Research			
Universities			
Research Institutes			
Teams involving external groups			
eg. UK Technical Advisory Groups			
(please specify which)			
National Shoreline Management Advisory Service			
Coastal Advisory Groups			
Estuary Management Plans			
Harbour Management Plans			
Coastal Zone Management Plans			
Coastal Habitat Management Plans			
Management Schemes for European Sites		•	
Habitat and Species Action Plans			
Local Biodiversity Action Plans			- 4
Water Level Management Plans			
National Marine Monitoring Programme working group			
Marine Pollution Monitoring Management Group			
National Marine Analytical Control Groups			

IN <u>COASTAL ZONE</u> ONLY (Includes estuaries)	Major Minor Role Role	Others (please state)
Teams involving outside representatives (cont.)		
Thames Estuary Partnership		
Solent Forum		
Humber Strategy		
Wash Forum		
Irish Sea Forum		***
Partnership of Irish Sea Coastal and Estuary Strategies		*
Morecombe Bay Forum		
Mersey Basin Campaign		
		*
Port Authorities		
(Please name)		
Industry Facing Groups		
eg. National Farmers Union		4
Countryside Landowners Association		
Confederation of British Industry		
Chemical Industries Association		7
-2		9
Charitable Organisations		
eg. RSPB		- 2
Wildlife Trusts		
Local Interest/Action Groups		**
Environmental Lobby Groups		-4.4
National Trust `		
OTHERS		
		4

Appendix 2 - Groups and organisations identified from the "What goes on in the coastal zone" questionnaire.

ANGLIAN -	HIGH LEVEL	SUMMARY
-----------	------------	---------





NW - HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY NO INVOLVEMENT PIR - Ian Haskell REGION SOUTH CENTRAL ECOLOGY - Andy Goodwin FISHERIES & ECOLOGY - Bob Lee

FRCN - Mark Diamond

MARINE & SPECIAL PROJECTS - Michael Weston

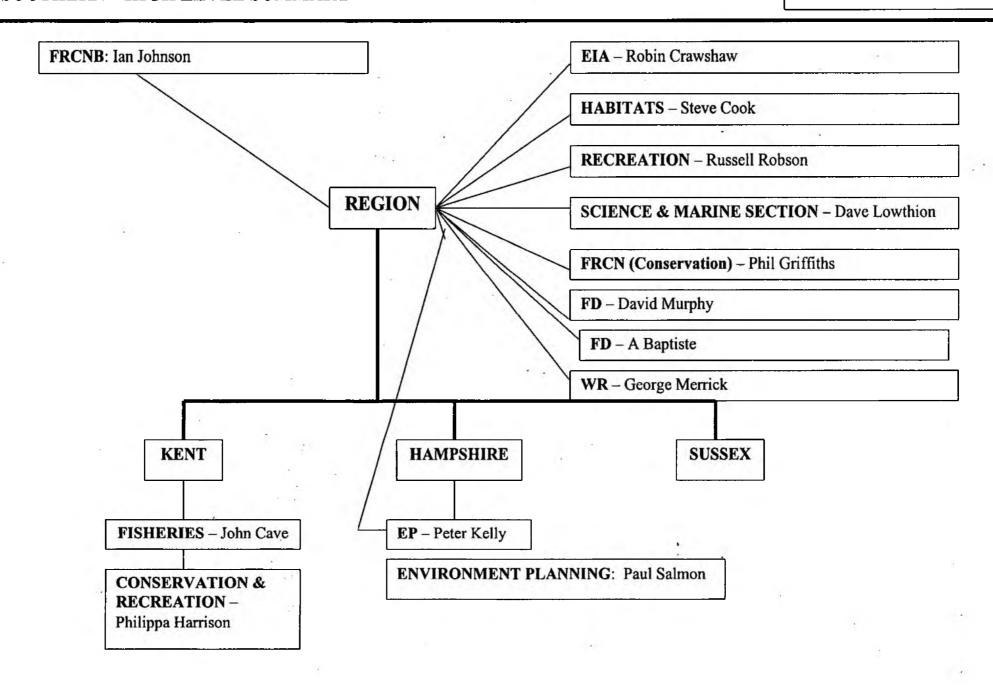
INCIDENT & EMERGENCY TEAM - Steve Smith

FLOOD DEFENCE - Paul Stainer

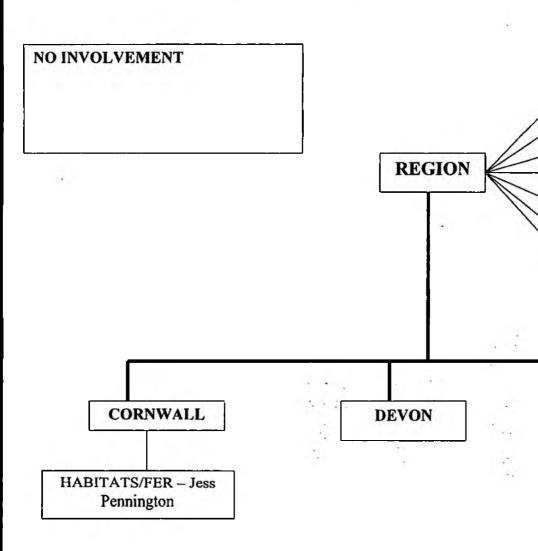
HABITATS - Sarah Peet (info only)

EIA & ECOLOGY - Karen Williams

NORTH



SW - HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY

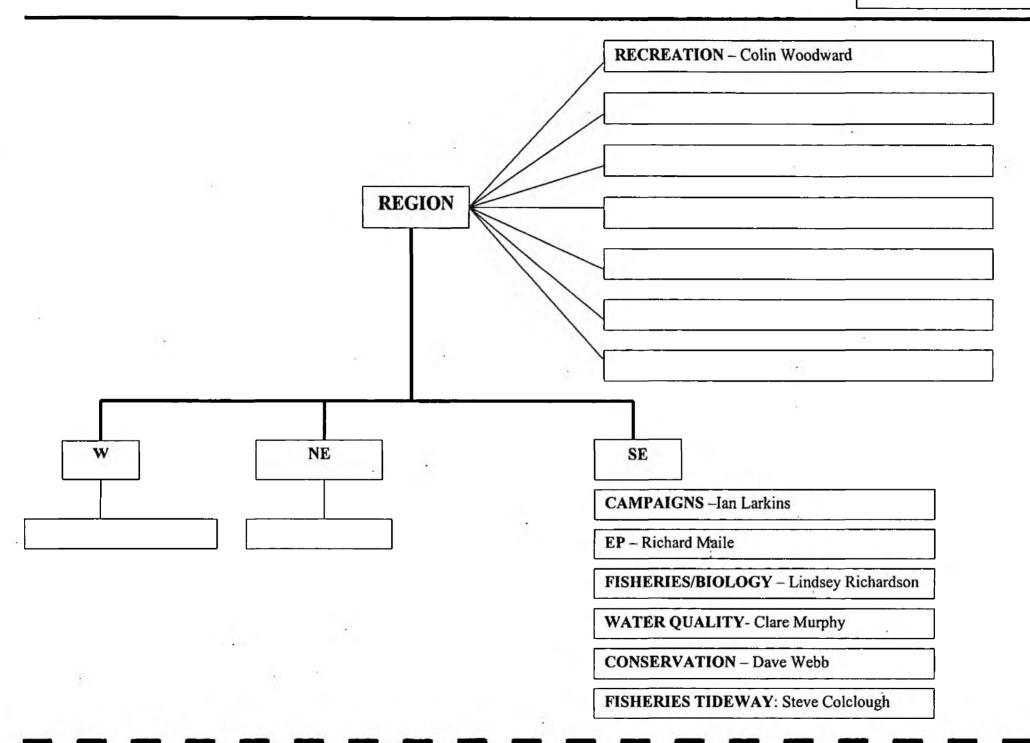


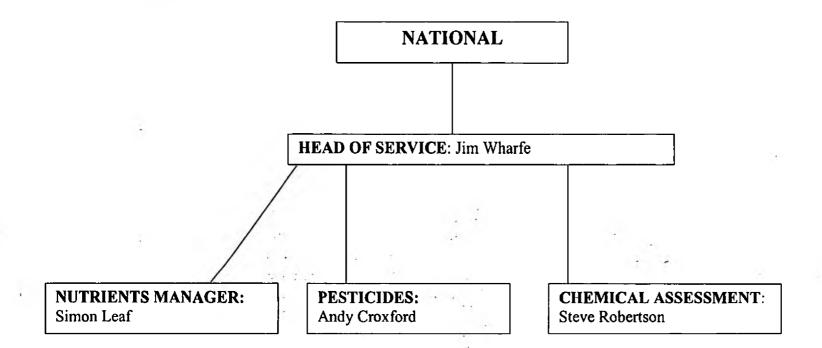
FISHERIES - Stuart Bray HABITATS - Sacha Rogers (only info) FLOOD DEFENCE - Carol Drummond **REIT** – Rich Walmsley FRCN - Lyn Jenkins

NORTH WESSEX

SOUTH WESSEX

THAMES – HIGH LEVEL S	UMMARY
-----------------------	---------------





Vational Centre	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	AND SURVEILLANCE
-----------------	--------------------	------------------

NATIONAL

HEAD OF SERVICE: Dave Palmer

OCEANOGRAPHER: Tim Sawyer

Vational	Centre:	Risk	Anal	vsis and	Options	App	raisal
TAUVIIAI	Control	TATOM.	rangi,	y SiiS Hiilu	Opuons	Lyph	I STORE

HEAD OF SERVICE: Jimi Irwin ENVIRONMENTAL FORECASTING: Robert Willows

National Centre: Flood Warning

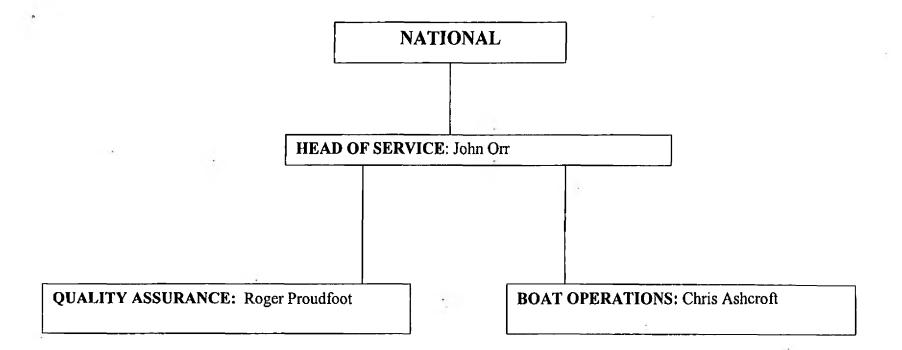
.

HEAD OF SERVICE: Jim Haywood

NATIONAL

•

		~ .
National	Marine	Service



Appendix 3 - Internal and external working groups and organisations with tidal waters interests.

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL GROUPS INVOLVED WITH TIDAL WATER ACTIVITIES

NATIONAL TECHNICAL GROUPS

Marine Biology Technical Group

Estuary Classification Group

Conservation Technical Group

Fisheries Protection Group

Bathing Water and Shellfish Water Task and Finish Group

Water Framework Directive

Aquatic Eutrophication Strategy Group

National Algal Contacts Group

NATIONAL CENTRES

Ecotoxicity & Hazardous Substances

Environmental Data & Surveillance

Flood Warning

Risk Assessments

Salmon and Trout Fisheries

GOVERNMENT ORGANISATIONS

Dept of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

Environment & Heritage Service

National Assembly of Wales

Government Office

Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science

Scottish Environment Protection Agency

Scottish Fisheries Protection Agency

Joint Nature Conservation Committee

Countryside Council for Wales

English Nature

English Heritage

Maritime and Coastguard Agency

Countryside Agency

British Waterways

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Local Authority

County Council

Crown Estates

Local Development Action Plans

Regional Development Agencies

Regional Assemblies

TEAMS INVOLVING EXTERNAL GROUPS

National Governing Bodies for Sport

UK Technical Advisory Groups

National Shoreline Management Advisory Service

Coastal Advisory Groups

Estuary Management Plans

Harbour Management Plans

Coastal Zone Management Plans

Coastal Habitat Management Plans

Management Schemes for European Sites

Habitat and Species Action Plans

Local Biodiversity Action Plans

Water Level Management Plans

National Marine Monitoring Programme Working Group

Marine Pollution Monitoring Management Group

National Marine Analytical Control Groups

Westminster Boating Base?

Thames Port London Monitoring Group?

Thames Boat Projects - Richmond ******?

Proposed Kew to Chelsea Landscape Strategy?

Hampton to Kew Landscape Strategy?

River User Group of Teddington to Tower Bridge?

Port of London Liaison Forum?

London Walking Forum?

Marine SAC Relevant Authority Groups

National Governing Bodies for Sport

Solent Emergency Plan

National Marine Strategy Group

Westminster Boating Bas

TEAMS INVOLVING OUTSIDE REPRESENTATIVES

Shellhaven Development

Thames Estuary Partnership

Solent Forum

Humber Strategy

Humber Estuary Partnership

Wash Forum

Irish Sea Forum

Flamborough Head Management Scheme

Hertitage Coast Partnership (Spurn & Flamborough)

Partnership of Irish Sea Coastal and Estuary Strategies

Morecombe Bay Forum

Mersey Basin Campaign

Shellfish Liaison Groups

ADUR Watersports Development Group

Solent Water Quality Con

Medway & Swale Estuary Partnership

North West Coastal Group

Liverpool Bay Coastal Group-

Tidal Dee Users Group

Ribble Estuary Partnership

NW Coatal Forum

Cell II

Tamar Estuaries Consultative Forum

Fal Bay & Estuaries Initiative

Essex Estuaries Inititative

Stour/Orwell Forum

Severn Estuary Group

Thames Explorer Trust

INDUSTRY FACING GROUPS

Sea Fisheries Authority National Farmers Union Country Landowners Association Confederation of British Industry Chemical Industries Association MAFF (FWAG)

CHARITABLE ORGANISATIONS

RSPB

British Trust for Ornithology

Wildlife Trusts

Local Interest/Action Groups

Environmental Lobby Groups

National Trust

Tenby Campaign for Clean Seas

Appendix 4 - National Resource Estimates for Environment Agency Tidal Water Activities in 2001/02

Table 1. National resource estimates for Environment Agency Tidal Water Activities in 2001/02

Davas a	Montoning Regularian	e construction	Number of Sites	163) 1100 303) (23)	grand		thedata	Samplingaisticts	<u>(southeadla</u>	Means of Calculation
Ditaritum Dioxide Directive		Biology I p.a., water 3		44	40	4	Annually	EA National	NE and Anglian	NMS Budget provision
	` .	E .	37 sediments					Sampling		and MBTG priority
1 12	species), presence of morbid		(macrobenthos,							planning fle for 2000
	anatomical lesions in fish,		chemistry)					and Marine	strategy.	77
of the same	sediments and water chemistry		5					Procedures Manual		
3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	(Tioxide suite)		bioaccumulation					<u> </u>		
National Marine Monitoring	Benthic macrofauna,	- F	40	389	342	47	3 years	Green Book		NMMP efficiency review
Rogemue		chemistry and OEL 4		+					1	data for sampling activities
		p.a.								and some biological
200	(NMMP Suite), water chemistry								1	analyses, plus head office figures for NLS.
	(local requirements for List I &									inguies for NLS.
Dangerous Substances	II), oyster embryo larvae (OEL) Sediment chemistry and / or	Varies from quarterly	307 List I, 242	420	- 400	20	Annually	National Sampling	"Standstill"	Costs provided are
			List II (mostly	420	. 400	20		Procedures and		approximate only based on
211331113	,		water chemistry					Marine Procedures	substances liable to	
		sediments	but some					manual	accumulation in	extrapolated to inc
4 4 5 4 4 4		seamens	sediment and					Illaliuai		additional 25% not
	f ·		biota included)						(Mercury has an	undertaken by NMS.
			biota includedy						actual value).	dilocitation by 1446.
Uiban Water Water and	Phytoplankton, macroalgae, water	Winter nutrients and	19 sites	52	47	5	Annually	National Sampling	Includes existing	Figures derived from head
Nitrates Directive (Designated)		summer phytoplankton		-				Procedures and	designated	office returns to MPMMG
Sensitive/Argas) is 14.1	• •	/ macroalgae						Marine Procedures	Sensitive Areas (5),	
	,				·	*		manual	candidate SAs	
									being assessed and	
								1	coastal ex -	
Urban Wasta Wateremil	Phytoplankton, macroalgae, water	Monthly winter	4 embayments,	350	300	50	Every four	National Sampling		Figures derived from NMS
Nilmtes Directive (Candidate	chemistry (nutrients and	nutrients and summer	15 estuaries, 23				years	Procedures and		budget and programme
Sensitive Areas P	supporting determinands)	phytoplankton /	coastal locations					Marine Procedures		·
the Tonger of a		macroalgae					- 5	Manual		
Shellfish Walers Directive "	Bacteriology, water chemistry	12	119 sites	220	210	10	Annually	National Sampling		Figures derived from NMS
Participation of the state of the								Procedures Manual		budget and programme
										with additional element for
is the state of					İ					laboratory analyses
					i					(calculated @ 12 x site x
the same of the same of the										cost of sample analysis
Tree of the secretary sec		<u> </u>							L	with contractor)

Chlore alkaliplicatio	Water and sediment chemistry	Once p.a.	13	2.5]	2 0.:	5 Annually			Figures derived from
Property of the second				L				Procedures Manual		NMS programme
Nuisance Marine Algae	Phytoplankton, chlorophyll a	Summer months	Designated	9.5	7	5	2 Annually	Marine Procedures	Best endeavours	Fieldwork at no extra
Monitoring 2			bathing waters			1	l	Manual (procedures	and Minimum	costs, reporting determined
		•						in relation to	Effort	as 20 days at fte equivalent
			}		ļ			plankton in prep)	Phytoplankton	for priority planning,
					<u> </u>				Monitoring carried	analysis costs determined
									out alongside	from MBTG priority
				1			l		Bathing Waters	planning data 2000 though
新 图像 "如 " 然 选 发 连									Directive sampling	not all effort accounted for.
	Macroinvertebrate community,	5 yearly	179 estuaries		-	50	1		Inconsistent	Inconsistent between
de the transfer of the	fish community, bioaccumulation								between regions.	regions. To be superseded
									To be superseded	by Water Framework
4.5			}	}	S				by Water	Directive from 2001.
A. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.			17.1	Ì		-	İ		Framework	
							1		Directive from	
	Operational investigations to	Annual reporting of		1108				Natura 2000	The cost of this	The cost of this work is
	1	progress with initial					1	Marine Monitoring		spread over 3 years
	-	projects over 3 years -						,	3 years	\vee
		frequency of		ŀ			1	National Sampling		
		investigations			l			Procedures and		100
		dependent on project						Marine Procedures		
13018	and TBT related.	20.1 : 1.1:	456	270		<u> </u>		Manuals		71 17 1
Bauning Welgisten Gony	Bacteriology, aesthetics, algal	" "	476	370	35	0 20	Annually	National Sampling		Figures derived from Head
P475 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	blooms	season				9.9	**	Procedures Manual	_	Office MPMMG review
		+				1 7	1			information with additional 40K added for
	A. 41 A. 41		100							investigational work
The state of the state of			3							derived from NMS budget
	· ·		11.00			1	}			(not inc. any additional lab
29-127				[1				analyses).
		-	141			-	<u></u>	<u>l</u>		. ,
				•						
•										

	Tax and a second second	15.	,						E t-t	N
Blodiversity/Action/Plans. Assessment of status designated	No routine monitoring		-	-		•	•			No resource allocation as
species	is undertaken	habitats and 19					!			no specific programme of
The state of the s	associated with BAPs	marine species					1			work other than Agency
	for marine habitats and		*							representation at national
	species									for a concerning specific
										BAPs. Consideration also
	0.00							4	The Agency is	given in LEAPs
	13.4	İ							represented on a	
			1						variety of external	-¥-
									groups associated	
The second secon						•	1		with BAPs relating	ŀ
									to marine habitats	l i
		1020							and species.	
Water Hamowork Dir Milly Macroinvertebrate community,	Determinand specific	All transitional	160	-	-	•	-		Programme in	Programme in
estuarine fish community,		and coastal							development - R &	development - R & D
phytoplankton, macroalgae		waters							D funding	funding supporting
			[]			ĺ			supporting regional	regional review and testing
	ļ								review and testing	of data with some new data
			1						of data with some	collection in 2001 /2002
						ì			new data collection	(estuarine fish and
	5.47								in 2001 /2002	benthos)
				j					(estuarine fish and	
	1		1.4						benthos)]
OSPAR(Convention Eutrophication, Hazardous		Forth -							No separate work	
Substances, Biodiversity		Portsmouth,							associated with	i I
Strategies		South Wales,							these strategies -	
		North West							UWWTD usually	
		Coastline							doubles for OSPAR	-4-
				4		İ			e.g. eutrophication	
			1			1			strategy common	i i
			1						procedure applies	
							Ì		to: potential	
									problem areas;	
									these areas broadly	
							// page 1		relate to current	
							1146		round of Sensitive	
			1				-101		Area assessments	[
	1	i				1			for UWWTD	
OSPARIConvention Radionuclides in water, biota and		400-500	200	160	40	Annual	 	_	101 0 11 11 11 11	Figures provided by NCAS
Radioadive(Sp) (Fig. 2) sediments		1200-200	200	100	40	T. Millar				approximated at 2/3s
Campacity of the last section in the										overall programme
]							
ACCESS OF THE CONTRACT OF THE		L	L	L		L	<u></u>		1	targeted at marine waters

.

genmanviblinginn Vinigarianishilav	Site specific	-	•		_				R & D project assessing fresh water flows to	R & D project assessing fresh water flows to estuaries
Notelline Ment (sem and All Phile)	According to guidance issued by	Varies according to	Varies according	495	415	80) Varies - data		estuaries Shoreline Mnmt	Costs only identified for
ndicion(Detene)	DEFR (Shoreline Management Plans: A Guide for Coastal Defence Authorities 2001) - bathymmetry, beach profiles, aerial survey, wind/wave and water level data, biological assessment. Also includes Sea defence inspections.	survey type	to survey type - predominantly Anglian and Southern Region		1.5		used for a variety of purposes	÷	plans produced for all Region e.g. 6 in Anglian Region.	Anglian Region plus estimate for Tidal Defence inspections (2FTE at £25k each plus estimate of £20l for vessel maintenance an operation)
ogsnantasi tevina (1757). Isiib la	Site specific according to EU designated features / habitats	with these sites associated with SMPs and Flood Defence	9 pilot sites	-	-	- 3.	according to biological assessment	Marine Monitoring Handbook	investment in Tidal Defence Linked to Shoreline Management Plans 9 pilot projects with 50% LIFE	Linked to Shoreline Management Plans - 9 pilot projects with 50% LIFE funding from EU
Collerviolini in Victoria pris	Specific to local issues	funding. Predominantly -	-		,		required Dependent upon issue raised		issues raised locally	LEAPs often link into operational monitoring where issues raised locall require operational investigations
etropyteritoriegopio kvettori Inte	Nutrients, biological "endpoints" (e.g. macroalgal mats), modelling	-	Currently 1 pilot site in the Tees estuary						_	-
Tintije vijama avijima Vestiteti()iedžavi	None	None	Sensitive areas identified				1		Environment Agency Wales lead for Agency	Environment Agency Wales lead for Agency
Openitivação de significação de significação de significação de significação de significação de significação d	All routine biological assessment - incidental occurrence of alien	N/A	N/A					1.	Review to be completed in 2002	Review to be completed i 2002

Biflorecminit	Fisheries enforcement activities for migratory salmonids (licenced commercial fisheries and antiboaching activities) and restricted isheries (bass)			194		Figures based on number of vessels and operating hours assuming two staff involved on mid point Gr3 plus SA and NI. Vessel maintenance estimated from SW figures at £2.4k per vessel plus £50 per day operating cost. Capital and indirect costs not	
	Support to Navigation and larbour Operations			<u>-1, ., </u>	-	Restricted to Southern Region (Rye Harbour) and EA Wales (Dec	
Operational - Disting of upped Assessment? Operational - Disting of upped in the community of the community		Region/Area defined Region/Area defined Region/Area defined	Region/Area defined Region/Area defined Region/Area	307	Operational Monitoring is usually defined by EA Regions and Areas in response to site specific issues relating to Agency regulatory duties. The types of monitoring have been defined in the Agency's Environmental Monitoring Programme Manual for Water Quality. In addition guidance has been issued for Agency staff and external organisations in relation to specific marine related activities for environmental impact assessment: Barrages, Coastal defence (including beach nourishment), Ports, shipyards, harbours, piers and jetty developments (including navigation works), Sea outfalls, Dredging of riverine, estuarine and		

reclamation, Petro-chemical industry - offshore developments, including exploration,
Pipelines (Oil and gas), Marinas, Tidal power developments, Windfarms, both on-shore and

off-shore. N.B. the costs associated with this type of monitoring are only those noted in th

NMS programme and arising from marine biology activity this does not account for the

full operational programme - it is not possible to quantify fully this aspect of the Agency'

Kcy:

Regional Operational

hivedirellons: ...

TOTAL ANNUAL COST

NLS National Laboratory Service
NMS National Marine Service

perational Post Pollution . Region/Area defined

NCEHS National Centre for Environmentally hazardous Substances
NCEDS National Centre for Environmental Data and Surveillance

Region/Area defined

Region/Area defined

NCAS National Compliance and Assessment Service

The costings for these drivers should be viewed with caution as they are only approximations based on best available information

Region/Area defined

Region/Area defined

Region/Area defined

Region/Area

Region/Arca

Region/Area defined

defined

defined

Nuisance Marine Algal Monitoring is undertaken in association with Bathing Waters Directive

Re Costed at 25k p.a. to derive costings (as per biology priority planning)

Appendix 5 - Summaries of Regional Tidal Water Work Produced by NMS Customer Group.

Summary of Tidal Waters Activities in Anglian Region

Should be read in conjunction with SRF tables, Humber routine survey tables and Central Area Marine tender specification tables, Spot sample details from SIMS tables and Dave Jowett table.

Activities involving NMS

Biology:

- NMMP OEB (1 site) sediments (7 sites), macro-benthos (7 sites), trawling (3 sites)
- Humber Benthic Programme sub tidal sampling (30-40 site)
- EDMAR trawling as appropriate
- Eastern area quinquenial surveys (approx 10 sites)

Chemistry:

- DSD Water / sediment sampling (sub tidal sites)
- TiO2 Directive (Humber)
- UWWTD Candidate SA(E) continuous survey of whole coast

Activities not involving NMS

Biology:

Routine Surveys

- NMMP mussel collection
- Great Ouse Programme
- Intertidal programmes for Humber, Wash, and selective east coast estuaries
- GQA work

Chemistry/Microbiology:

- DSD sediment / Water samples (sites)
- Bathing waters (37 sites throughout Anglian Region- essentially coastal)
- SFWD (Circa 25 sites sampled monthly various estuaries- some boat basedsome land based.)
- GQA work

Other

- Macroalgal mat surveys (UWWTD).
- Reactive and ad-hoc investigations eg directive sample failures, pollution incidents (eg related to Shellfish Hygiene class deterioration, Bathing Waters exceedences, industrial spillages))
- Wash Forum R&D / Special investigations
- Habitats Directive mSACs / SPA investigation, data provision etc (includes intertidal coring for macroinvertebrates etc in relation to key 'bird sites'. This is integral to to 'Site Characterisation' of European Sites.(FER)
- Water Resource issues (eg flow needs etc.)(WR)
- Hydrometry- tide guage maintenance, (WR/FER)

- Emergency response provision for coastal oil spills including regular estuarine validation exercises. (Cross functional activity- FER, EP, Emergency Workforce. Also linked with signed off Memoranda of Understandings with Ports/ Coastal councils)
- Foreshore Recharge: Intertidal biological monitoring for flood defense schemes. Agreed 'must do' with English Nature prior to scheme approval. (FER/Flood Defense)
- Responding to external consultations (eg Planning applications, Land Drainage consents, discharge consents, abstraction licences), includes agreeing mitigation/compensation schemes and biological surveys by developers.
- Consultation on Flood Defence schemes, agree mitigation/compensation & biological surveys(FER/Flood Defense).
- Education/PR activities (eg Managed retreat sites in Essex Estuaries- Flood Defense)
- Input to national/technical groups eg. MBTG, Estuary Classification Scheme etc.
- Input to Humber/Wash/Essex Estuary etc. Partnership/Action groups (also see below)
- Monitoring reviews
- Flood Defense work.: This is a major work area in All of Anglian Region. Suggest you contact Flood Defence direct for overview of capital schemes, major partnership managed retreat etc.)
- Regulation of nuclear power stations/Gas power stations etc (PIR)

Fisheries

Not aware that any fisheries work is done (MJ)

Conservation /Archaeology

Anything not covered above eg BAPs & HAPs

Partnership Work

Partnership research with Anglian Water and Essex University looking into use of Sterols as differential indicators of animal/human pollution. (Management time only-FER)

Many estuaries have multi agency Management Groups of which EA are integral to (eg Thames Estuary Partnership, Essex Estuaries Initiative, Stour/Orwell Management Group)

SUMMARY OF TIDAL WATERS ACTIVITIES IN NORTH WEST REGION

Activities involving NMS

Biology: Contact Karen Williams

- NMMP sediments, macro-benthos, trawling (3 sites)
- Algae: collection of samples analyses by consultants (MBCC, Bangor also see Chemistry)

Chemistry:

- DSD sediment sampling (12 sub tidal site)
- Nutrient / plankton dynamics (MBCC)
- DSD water sampling
- Weston Canal DSD (water / sediments)

Microbiology: Contact Mike Weston, Jon Greaves

Bathing Waters

Activities not involving NMS

EP: Water Quality: Contact Andrew Wither, Peter Jones

We cover the coastal waters from the Dee to the Solway Firth including Liverpool and Morecambe Bays and the estuaries of the Mersey, Ribble, Wyre, Lune, Kent, Leven, Duddon, Ravenglass harbour (Esk, Irt, Mite), Waver, Esk and Eden.

- Routine estuary surveys (Statutory and permissive sites)
- Regional Operational surveys (outfall performance, nutrients/plankton)
- Manchster Ship Canal (statutory and permissive monitoring of tidal and non-tidal reaches)
- Chloralkali Directive (Hg stand-still annual survey dating back to 1974 in collaboration with Zeneca -sediment sampling using our hovercraft
- Assistance to other regions with sediment collection by Hovercraft (Anglian, North East, EA Wales, Southern etc
- Special investigations in relation to Bathing Waters eg. one or two complete tidalcycle monitoring, tracer tracking, data collection for numerical models etc,

Biology: Contact Karen Williams

Routine Surveys

- NMMP mussel collection
- Chemistry: collection of intertidal DSD sediment samples (13 sites)

Other

- Algae: Bathing Beach monitoring (33 sites) only reactive algal monitoring (ie not "best endeavours" or "minimum effort" – all microbiological work undertaken by Marine & Special Projects Group/temporary or Area staff Information for proposed Sensitive Area designation for Liverpool Bay
- Responding to external consultations (eg Planning applications, Land Drainage consents, discharge consents, abstraction licences), includes agreeing mitigation/compensation schemes and biological surveys by developers.

- Consultation on Flood Defence schemes, agree mitigation/compensation & biological surveys.
- Reactive and ad-hoc investigations eg pollution incidents.
- Education/PR activities
- Input to national/technical groups eg. MBTG, Estuary Classification Scheme etc.
- Input to Mersey Estuary Partnership/Action groups
- Review of Mersey Estuary data

Fisheries: Contact Bob Lee

- Mersey fish population surveys (quarterly 4 sites this programme on-hold last two years – whole Mersey monitoring programme under active review by ad hoc working group
- Reactive monitoring eg pollution incidents
- Education/PR
- Enforcement/Sea Fisheries Powers
- External consultations (eg Planning apps etc)
- Consultation re Flood Defence schemes
- Estuary Partnership/Action Groups

Conservation & Archeology: Contact Mark Diamond, Karen Williams

- External Consultations (eg planning Apps, LD consents etc)
- Consultation re Flood Defence Schemes (agree mitigation/enhancement opportunities etc. Produce Shoreline Management Plans & report on all losses/gains of UK BAP habitats resulting from EA FD works & those of drainage authorities)
- Habitats Directive (Sarah Peet): Review of all current & proposed authorisations/permissions which could impact SPA/SACs
- Biodiversity:BAPS/HAPS, species action plans etc

Other Functions contacts:

- Flood Defence & Coastal Protection Contact Paul Stainer
- Emergency Response Contact Steve Smith he is responsible for recently purchasing the Mersey version of OSIS (oil spill information system). M & SP and the south area have copies but as yet no training has taken place. The model covers Liverpool Bay and the Mersey estuary.
- Contaminated land: Contact Helen Moorehouse
- Waste: Bill Darbyshire (Region)
- PIR: Ian Haskell (Region)
- Landscape: Dermot
- Recreation: Mark Diamond
- Air Quality: Ian Haskell (Region)
- LEAPS: ? (Area based)
- PR/Education: General: Fiona Williams, Mersey: Peter Jones (Chair of Education and Interpretation Working Group)
- Planning Liaison: David Lee (Region)
- Land Drainage Consent: Paul Stainer
- Water Resources/CAMS/Abstraction Licensing: Mike Eggborough

• Discharge Consents: Sheila Sowerby

Other Groups with Tidal Interest:

Internal:

 Mersey Estuary Monitoring Group – newly convened group to consider all aspects of monitoring both internal and external.

External:

- Mersey Estuary Strategy Contact Caroline Salthouse
- Mersey Basin Campaign Contact Andrew Wither
- Mersey Management Plan Mersey Strategy Contacts Policy Andrew Wither, Education /PR Peter Jones
- Irish Sea Forum Contact Peter Jones
- PISCES (Partnership of Irish Sea Coastal and Estuary Strategies) Contact Andrew Wither
- Morecambe Bay Forum Contact Andrew Wither
- Estuarine and Coastal Science Association Agency nominated Council Member Peter Jones
- Universities (Liverpool Oceanography & PEML, UCNW- Menai Bridge, SOC, Cardiff, Plymouth)
- Proudman Oceanographic Laboratory (Birkenhead)
- Plymouth Marine Laboratory
- Hydraulics Research (geomorphological & water quality models)
- BMT (Marine Information Systems Ltd) (Oil spill and Water Quality modelling)
- Westlakes Scientific (numerical models)
- CEFAS (Burnham & Lowestoft Labs)
- SEPA
- Fisheries Research Centre Dublin (Irish Dept of the Marine)
- Local Authorities
- Mersey Dock and Harbour Company
- Associated British Ports (Garston)
- Manchester Ship Canal Company
- North West & North Wales Sea Fisheries Committee
- United Utilities (formerly North West Water)
- Wildlife Trusts
- Local Interest/Action Groups
- English Nature
- English Heritage

Peter Jones July 2001

TIDAL WATERS ACTIVITIES - SOUTHERN REGION

Flood Defence

Section 105 mapping in tidal waters. Project to be completed this year; work mainly delivered under a national framework consultancy agreement. Next year activity to be limited to map updates.

Annual beach profiles carried out by aerial survey, some manual surveys using GPS.

Offshore bathymetry data surveys.

Bathymetry surveys of a few locations for specific local needs.

Contacts Dave Murphy FD Strategic Planning

Andrew Davies FD Improvements/ National Capital Projects

Area Flood Defence Managers may also have info.

Water Resources

Catchment Action Management Strategy - various CAMS projects now being implemented across Region.

Contacts Phil-Smith Regional Biology Co-ordinator

George Niemdr

FRCN

Fisheries enforcement surveys - Salmon and eels

Tidal Waters Fishery Surveys - Medway only (John Cave)

Conservation not actively commissioning work *, tend to audit EIA's from others.

Rye Harbour – Agency the harbour Authority and operates vessels to meet harbours statutory duties. (Carl Bagwell)

Contacts Ian Johnson Regional FRCN Manager

John Cave on fishery survey only

Carl Bagwell on Rye only

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Routine water quality monitoring in Medway and Swale (using Cerberus).

Routine UWWT Directive water quality monitoring in Portmouth and Langstone Harbours (contract vessels).

Oil Spill responses, booming operations (Sue Fewings, Hampshire)

Habitats Directive Investigations for Review of Permissions (Dave Lowthion/ Steve Cook)

Bathing Water Investigations

Contacts

Dave Lowthion

Sue Fewings on oil spill requirements Steve Cook on regional Habitats Project

INTERNAL/EXTERNAL GROUPS

National Review of small boats

Solent Forum/ SF Research Group

Thames Estuary Partnership

SCOPAC

Various Flood Defence Strategy Groups

190601c

SUMMARY OF TIDAL WATERS ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH WEST REGION

Activities involving NMS

Biology:

NMMP sediments, macro-benthos, trawling (3 sites Tamar Estuary)

Chemistry:

DSD sediment sampling (1 site in Severn Estuary)

Activities not involving NMS

Biology:

Routine Surveys

NMMP sediments, macro-benthos and trawling in Poole Harbour

Other

Algae: Bathing Beach reactive algal monitoring. Information for proposed Sensitive Area designation for the tidal water candidate waters..

Reactive and ad-hoc investigations eg pollution incidents.

Input to national/technical groups eg. MBTG, Estuary Classification Scheme etc.

Fisheries: Contact Stuart Bray (7-24-2061) or Mark Pilcher (7-24-5041)

Sea Fisheries Authority in Cornish Estuaries'Taw /Torridge, and small portion estuaries in South Wessex.

Boat patrols to enforce sea fisheries by elaws for shellfish and sea fish

Bass protection patrols in Nursery Areas. Staff British Sea Fisheries Officers for bass.

Boat patrols to protect salmon and sea trout. Enforcing SFFA.

Some work assisting others on monitoring bass populations.

External consultations (planning apps etc)

Multi Agency enforcement

FD Consultations

Education/PR

Responding to pollution incidents

Conservation: Contact Lyn Jenkins (7-24-2357) or Sonia Thurley (7-24-5054)

External Consultations (eg planning Apps, LD consents etc)

Consultation re Flood Defence Schemes (agree mitigation/enhancement opportunities) Habitats Directive - Review of all current & proposed authorisations/permissions which could impact SPA/SACs

Biodiversity - Giant Hogweed and Triangular Club Rush in Tamar Estuary.

Flood Defence: Keith Nursey (7-24-2386)

Sea Defence Surveys – i.e. recording details of Coastal Defence Assets Maintenance of Assets Capital Works

Shoreline Management Plans
Data Collection – Bathymetric Surveys. LIDAR coverage of South Coast (Lands End to Christchurch), beach monitoring
Section 105 flood risk mapping of tidal areas
Flood Warning Service
On site tide level monitoring
Use of Tide Gauges

Other Functions:

For details of other Water Quality routine and Investigations work – Rich Walmsley (7-24-2145)

For details of work undertaken by the Regional Tidal Waters Section – Catherine Wright (7-24-2404)

SUMMARY OF TIDAL WATERS ACTIVITIES IN THAMES REGION

Activities involving NMS

Biology:

- NMMP sediments, macro-benthos, trawling (2 sites)
- Thames Benthic Programme sub tidal sampling (6 site)

Chemistry:

• DSD sediment sampling (12 sub tidal site)

Activities not involving NMS

Biology:

Routine Surveys

- NMMP mussel collection
- Thames Benthic Programme inter-tidal monitoring (5 sites), (surveillance programme).
- Teddington Low Flow monitoring: 5 invertebrate sites, sampled quarterly as part of Operating Agreement with Thames Water.
- Chemistry: collection of intertidal DSD sediment samples (13 sites)

Other

- Algae: Bathing Beach 'Best Endeavours' monitoring (8 sites), plus reactive algal monitoring. Information for proposed Sensitive Area designation for the tidal Thames.
- Responding to external consultations (eg Planning applications, Land Drainage consents, discharge consents, abstraction licences), includes agreeing mitigation/compensation schemes and biological surveys by developers.
- Consultation on Flood Defence schemes, agree mitigation/compensation & biological surveys.
- Reactive and ad-hoc investigations eg pollution incidents.
- Education/PR activities
- Input to national/technical groups eg. MBTG, Estuary Classification Scheme etc.
- Input to Thames Estuary Partnership/Action groups
- Review of Thames Estuary data

Fisheries: Contact Steve Colclough (7 25 4817)

- Thames fish population surveys (spring/autumn, 6 sites)
- Reactive monitoring eg pollution incidents
- Education/PR
- Enforcement/Sea fisheries Powers
- External consultations (eg Planning apps etc)
- Consultation re Flood Defence schemes
- Thames estuary Partnership/Action Groups

Conservation & Archeology: Contact Dave Webb/Rachael Hill

• External Consultations (eg planning Apps, LD consents etc)

- Consultation re Flood Defence Schemes (agree mitigation/enhancement opportunities etc. Produce Shoreline Management Plans & report on all losses/gains of UK BAP habitats resulting from EA FD works & those of drainage authorities)
- Habitats Directive (Caroline Bidston): Review of all current & proposed authorisations/permissions which could impact SPA/SACs
- Biodiversity:BAPS/HAPS, species action plans etc

Other Functions contacts:

- Flood Defence & Thames Barrier Operations (incl Sea Level Rise project): Sarah Lavery (Tidal Operations TL)
- EP: Water Quality: contact Richard Oatley, Chris Hazleton, Jon Brock
- Thames CSO project: Agency & Thames water joint project, contact Jon Goddard (CSO project manager)
- Contaminated land: Contact Sheena Engineer
- Waste: Mike Fletcher (Region), Mike Newman (area)
- PIR: Dave Frith (Region), Paul Hudson (Area)
- Landscape: Richard Copas
- Recreation: Colin Woodward
- Air Quality: Phil Heaton (area)
- LEAPS: Kristina Richards
- Thames 21: Joint initiative between Agency, Thames Water, PLA, Tidy Britain etc. Contact Ian Larkins
- PR/Education: Tony Proud
- GLA Liaison: Anna Burns
- Planning Liaison: N Bank = NE Area, South bank = SE AreaJames Burstow (NE Area), Ben King (SE Area)
- Land Drainage Consent: Ian Blackburn, Lucky Wehalle (both SE Area)
- Water Resources/CAMS/Abstraction Licensing: Julie Lee Stewart/Steve Barrow
- Discharge Consents: Claire Murphy
- Thames estuary Partnership & Thames estuary projects: Helen Hancock Project manager/coordinator for various projects including (reports to Thames SE, NE, Anglian & Southern Area managers).
- Thames estuary Strategy devlopment: Project due to be completed by end 2001. Andy Stewart is PM, reports to NE Area manager (don't ask me why!)
- Shellhaven (London Gateway) development proposal: Massive proposal will require significant input from Thames/Anglian staff. Contact Helen Hancock

Other Groups with Tidal Interest:

Internal:

Tidal Thames Function Group

External:

- Thames Estuary Partnership & associated Action Groups
- Universities
- Local Authorities

- County Councils
- London Port Health Authority
- Port of London Authority
- Kent & Essex Sea Fisheries Committee
- Thames Water Utilities Limited
- Anglian water
- Wildlife Trusts
- GLA
- Local Interest/Action Groups
- English Nature
- English Heritage
- Thames 21

Lindsey Richardson June 2001

Appendix 6 - Classification of Monitoring

(Chemical, Biological & Microbiological in all media e.g. water, sediments & biota) Environmental Monitoring to satisfy EC Directives - Surface Water Abstraction - Freshwater Fisheries - Bathing Waters - Dangerous Substances - Exchange of Information - Titunium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) - Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - Titunium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) - Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Tollow up samples relating to failures at One Setting of Operational Standards - One Openation of the Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - One Setting of Operational Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - One Openation of Standards - Openation of Standards - Openation of Standards - Openation of Standards - Openation of Standards - Openation of Standards - Openation of Standards - Openation of Stan		ENVIRONMENT (Version 5 (11/10/00))	
Environmental Monitoring to satisfy EC Directives - Surface Water Abstraction - Freshwater Fisheries - Bathing Waters - Dangerous Substances - Exchange of Information - Titanium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - At Other Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I At Other Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I At Other Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - On Monitoring of Operational Standards - O Directive) - Environmental Monitoring to satisfy requirements of UWWT and - Nitrates Directive - Routine Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or - Vulnerable Zones - Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or - Vulnerable Zones - Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable - Lones - Routine Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable - Cost Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Anner 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Seheme - Environmental			CLASSIFICATION
Bathing Waters Bathing Waters Shellfish Waters Shellfish Waters Shellfish Waters Dangerous Substances Exchange of Information Titanium Dioxide IPPC Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) Routine Monitoring at Designated Points Compliance with Standards I Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points At Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points Setting of Operational Standards N Pollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Compliance with Standards Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Compliance With Standards O Setting of Operational Standar	1	Environmental Monitoring to satisfy EC Directives	, ,
Bathing Waters Bathing Waters Shellfish Waters Shellfish Waters Shellfish Waters Dangerous Substances Exchange of Information Titanium Dioxide IPPC Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) Routine Monitoring at Designated Points Compliance with Standards I Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points At Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points Setting of Operational Standards N Pollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Compliance with Standards Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Compliance With Standards O Setting of Operational Standar		Conformation About a 4'.	
Bathing Waters - Shellfish Waters - Dangerous Substances - Exchange of Information - Titanium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) - Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - Setting of Operational Standards - I Setting of Operational Standards - I Setting of Operational Standards - I At Other Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I At Other Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I At Other Points - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring associated with Improvement Programmes - I Monitoring for the purpose of authorising a discharge (related to a birective) - I Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones - Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones - Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives) - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS - Other Environmental monitoring - Monitoring at Designated Sites - Other Environmental monitoring - Other Environmental monitoring - Other Environmental monitoring - Monitoring at Other Sites - Other Environmental monitoring - Other Environmental monitoring - Other Environmental monitoring - Other Environmental moni			
- Shellifsh Waters - Dangerous Substances - Exchange of Information - Titanium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) - Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - Setting of Operational Standards - Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - At Designated Points - U - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - U - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - U - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - U - Setting of Operational Standards - N - N - N - Setting of Operational Standards - N - N - Setting of Operational Standards - N - Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - N - Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - At Other Points - OB - At Other Points - OB - At Other Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OB - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed Designated Points - OA Proposed		•	
Exchange of Information Titanium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) Routine Monitoring at Designated Points - I Sollow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - I Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - I Sollow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - I Sollow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points - I U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points - I Sollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - I Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - I Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - I Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - I Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points - I Routine Monitoring of Operational Standards - O Sollow up sampling relating to failures at other than Designated Points - I D Monitoring of Operational Standards - O Sollow up sampling relating to failures at other than Designated Points - I D Monitoring of the purpose of authorising a discharge (related to a laborite time) - I D Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Conses - I D Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Conses - I Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Conses - I Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives) - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated Sites - O Monitoring at Designated			
- Titanium Dioxide - IPPC - Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) Routine Monitoring at Designated Points 1000 Compliance with Standards 1 I 1010 Setting of Operational Standards 1 I 1020 At Designated Points 1020 At Designated Points 1020 At Other Points 1030 At Other Points 1040 Compliance with Standards 1050 Setting of Operational Standards 1050 Setting of Operational Standards 1050 Setting of Operational Standards 1050 Setting of Operational Standards 1050 Setting of Operational Standards 1060 At Proposed Designated Points 1060 At Proposed Designated Points 1070 At Other Points 1080 Compliance with Standards 1080 Compliance with Standards 1080 Compliance with Standards 1080 Compliance with Standards 1080 Compliance with Standards 1080 Compliance with Standards 1080 Compliance with Standards 1090 Setting of Operational Standards 1090 Setting of Operational Standards 1090 Follow up sampling relating to failures at other than Designated Points 1090 Compliance with Standards 1090 Monitoring associated with Improvement Programmes 1 Industrial Monitoring associated with Improvement Programmes 1 Directive) 2 Environmental Monitoring to satisfy requirements of UWWT and Nitrates Directive 2 Environmental Monitoring to satisfy requirements of UWWT and Nitrates Directive 2 Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones 2010 Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones 2020 Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives) 3 UK and International Commitments - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites 0 U 0 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) 0 Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches 0 Add Gea		- Dangerous Substances	
IPPC			
Habitats Directive (no specific monitoring requirements at present) Routine Monitoring at Designated Points 1			140
Routine Monitoring at Designated Points I 1000 Compliance with Standards I I Setting of Operational Standards I Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points I I 1030 At Other Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points U V V V V V V V V V		I A ' -	
Compliance with Standards I			
Setting of Operational Standards I	1000		*
Follow up samples relating to failures at Designated Points At Designated Points U At Other Points U Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points Oempliance with Standards N Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points Pollow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points Of At Other Points Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Of At Other Points Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Of At Other Points Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Of Setting of Operational Standards Of Setting of Operational Standards Of Follow up sampling relating to failures at other than Designated Points Of Setting of Operational Standards Of Setting of Operatio			<u> </u>
At Designated Points U	1010		•
At Other Points U	1020		I
1040 Compliance with Standards N Setting of Operational Standards N N Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points O At Other Points O At Other Points O At Other Points O Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points O Routine Monitoring at Islandards O O O O O O O O O	1030		U
Compliance with Standards N		Routine Monitoring at Proposed Designated Points	
Follow up samples relating to failures at Proposed Designated Points O		Compliance with Standards	
1060	1050		N
1070			
Routine Monitoring at other than Designated Points Compliance with Standards O Setting of Operational Standards O Follow up sampling relating to failures at other than Designated Points O The Monitoring associated with Improvement Programmes I Monitoring for the purpose of authorising a discharge (related to a Directive) Environmental Monitoring to satisfy requirements of UWWT and Nitrates Directive Routine Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones Routine Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones Water and International Commitments - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS Monitoring at Designated Sites O Other Environmental monitoring Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives N Monitoring in response to RE failures N Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O GQA - Biology (Annual) O Sampling in response to RQA Class changes O O Sampling in response to RQA Class changes O			
Compliance with Standards	1070		0
Setting of Operational Standards O	1000		
Total			
Monitoring associated with Improvement Programmes 1			
Monitoring for the purpose of authorising a discharge (related to a Directive)			
Nitrates Directive Routine Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones 2010 Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones 2020 Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives) 3 UK and International Commitments - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches Oddon General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U Moddo GQA - Biology (Annual) O GQA - Biology (S yearly survey) 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes	1120	Monitoring for the purpose of authorising a discharge (related to a	
Routine Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones 2010 Monitoring of Candidate Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or Vulnerable Zones 2020 Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives) 3 UK and International Commitments - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U Monitoring at Other Sites O O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O Monitoring of Proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O Goda - Biology (Annual) O GQA - Biology (Annual) O GQA - Biology (S yearly survey) U Monitoring in response to GQA Class changes	2		
Zones 2020 Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives) 3 UK and International Commitments - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes	2000	Routine Monitoring of Designated Sensitive Areas, Polluted Waters or	I
3 UK and International Commitments - Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes	2010	1	U
- Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes	2020	Monitoring at any other location (related to these Directives)	0
- Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			
- Oslo Paris Commission - North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures No 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) O 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			
- North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U Monitoring at Other Sites U Other Environmental monitoring Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U U OGA - Biology (Annual) O GOA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U GOA - Sampling in response to GQA Class changes	3	UK and International Commitments	
- North Sea Conference (Annex 1A) - National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes		- Oslo Paris Commission	
- National Marine Monitoring Programme (NMMP) - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U Monitoring at Other Sites U Other Environmental monitoring Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U U O GQA - Biology (Annual) O GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U Company Survey Company Surv		§	
- Harmonised Monitoring Scheme - Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures Nonitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			
- Environmental Change Network - GEMS 3000 Monitoring at Designated Sites U 3010 Monitoring at Other Sites O 4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			
Monitoring at Designated Sites O Monitoring at Other Sites O Other Environmental monitoring Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives Objectives N Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry O GQA - Biology (Annual) O GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) Sampling in response to GQA Class changes O		- Environmental Change Network	
Monitoring at Other Sites Other Environmental monitoring Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives Sampling in response to RE failures Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry GQA - Biology (Annual) GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) GAA - Biology (5 yearly survey) Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			
4 Other Environmental monitoring 4000 Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			
Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) U	3010	Monitoring at Other Sites	0
Monitoring to assess compliance with Rivers Ecosystem classification (RE) U	4	Other Frydrenmental menitoring	
Objectives 4010 Sampling in response to RE failures N 4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches O 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry U 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) O 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) U 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes			¥T
4020 Monitoring of proposed new designations of RE Classified stretches 4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) – Chemistry 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes		Objectives	_
4030 General Quality Assessment (GQA) - Chemistry 4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes O			
4040 GQA - Biology (Annual) 4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes O			
4050 GQA - Biology (5 yearly survey) 4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes O			
4060 Sampling in response to GQA Class changes O			
	4070	Aesthetics Surveys (GQA) – Rivers and Bathing Beaches	N

	MONITORING ACTIVITY (Chemical, Biological & Microbiological in all media e.g. water, sediments & biota)	FINAL CLASSIFICATION (see Key below)
4080	Estuaries Classification (CEWP) Monitoring (5 yearly survey)	U
4090	Estuaries Classification Monitoring (Annual)	0
4100	Protection of Public Water Supply Abstractions	0
4110	Protection of Non Public Water Supply Abstractions	0
4120	Monitoring in accordance with other Agency Strategies that include specific monitoring requirements (e.g. Long Term Blue Green Algae Sites, National Pilot ECAPS)	N
4130	Monitoring in accordance with other Agency Strategies that do not include specific monitoring requirements (e.g. Pesticides, Eutrophication, Endocrine Disrupting Substances, Blue Green Algae Action Plans, SSSI Monitoring)	0
4140	Monitoring in response to Public Health Enquiries	0
4150	Discharge Impact Assessments, Pre-consenting Studies and Post Scheme Appraisal	0
4160	Development Impact Assessment Monitoring	0
4170	Diffuse Source Impact Assessment Monitoring	0
4180	Detection of Trends, Bioaccumulation and General Water Quality Characterisation	0
4190	Defensive Studies	0
4200	Model development and Validation	0
4210	Samples taken for Instrument Calibration	I/U/N/Q
5	Groundwater Monitoring	
5000	EC Groundwater Directive Monitoring	I
5010	Groundwater National Network Monitoring	N
5020	Other Groundwater Monitoring	0
5030	Groundwater Nitrate monitoring for NVZ Designations	Ü
5040	Discharge Impact Assessments, Pre-consenting Studies and Post Scheme Appraisal	0
5050	Development Impact Assessment Monitoring	0
5060	Diffuse Source Impact Assessment Monitoring	0
5070	Detection of Trends and General Water Quality Characterisation	0
5080	Defensive Studies	0
5090	Model development and Validation	0
5100	Samples taken for Instrument Calibration	I/U/N/O
6 6000	Effluent Monitoring Regulatory Monitoring – Routine Audit in accordance with the Agency's	N
	declared National Policies (e.g. Consents Manual)	
6010	Regulatory Monitoring - Formal Enforcement	N
6020	Regulatory Monitoring – Additional samples above requirements specified in the Agency's declared National Policies (e.g. Consents Manual)	0
6030	Investigations Monitoring	0
6040	Discharge Impact Assessments, Pre-consenting Studies and Post Scheme Appraisal	0
6050	In connection with Development Impact Assessment	0
6060	In connection with Diffuse Source Impact Assessment	0
6070	Detection of Trends, Bioaccumulation and General Water Quality Characterisation	0
6080	Defensive Studies	0
6090	Model development and Validation	0
6100	Effluent monitoring to audit compliance with EC Directives	I
6110	Effluent monitoring relating to failures at EC Designated Points	I
6120	Effluent monitoring associated with UK and International Commitments (e.g. OPARCOM)	U
6130	Samples taken for Instrument Calibration	I/U/N/O
6140	Leachate monitoring	0
6150	Monitoring of Mine Wastewaters as part of the DETR direction for pre- consenting and EC Dangerous Substances designation studies	U
	concenting and 20 Dangerous oursanders designation studies	
7 7000	Pollution Incidents (all controlled waters) Monitoring to identify the cause of pollution	

	MONITORING ACTIVITY (Chemical, Biological & Microbiological in all media e.g. water, sediments & biota)	FINAL CLASSIFICATION (see Key below)
7010	Formal evidence monitoring	; U
7020	Incident impact monitoring	0
7030	Post incident remediation monitoring	0
0	December of Development (D.C.D.)	
8	Research and Development (R&D)	
8000	National R&D Project Monitoring	N
8010	Regional R&D Project Monitoring	0
9000	Any monitoring to satisfy a legal obligation not specifically identified above (see note below)	U

KEY

- I Monitoring associated with National and International commitments e.g. European Directives.
- U Monitoring associated with programmes agreed by the Agency solely with the <u>United</u> Kingdom Government e.g. DETR and NAW.
- N Monitoring associated with programmes agreed at a National level by the Agency and implemented in all Regions.
- O Monitoring associated with Operational programmes agreed at a Regional and Area level and implemented locally.

Note - Category 9000

Regions must be able to justify any activity under this category in relation to an act of parliament, legal undertaking or obligation. Examples of this category would include:

The determination of the inquiry into the Agency's Maidenhead (Thames Region) Flood Relief Scheme includes a requirement to monitor water quality.

The outcome of the public enquiry into Minimum Residual Flows at Denver (Anglian Region) resulted in water quality monitoring obligations.

This category does not include monitoring commitments made at public meetings that do not have any legally binding status.

GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF MONITORING ACTIVITIES WITHIN REGIONAL YEAR 2000 PRE-PLANNED SAMPLING PROGRAMMES (Version 2, 7/1/00)

Background

Following the review of pre-planned Regional Operational Monitoring Programmes in March 1999 it was agreed by OMT that a consistent approach to the classification of monitoring activities within the aquatic environment was needed. As a consequence the Water Quality Monitoring Quality Assurance Group (QA Group) was tasked with deriving a common classification system. In collaboration with Regions the QA Group finalised a list of monitoring activities and a hierarchical method of prioritising them. This hierarchy is based on the level at which a decision is needed in order to change a programme. This is based on four categories defined as:

- I Monitoring associated with National and International commitments e.g. European Directives.
- <u>U</u> Monitoring associated with programmes agreed by the Agency solely with the <u>United Kingdom Government e.g. DETR and NAW.</u>
- N Monitoring associated with programmes agreed at a National level by the Agency and implemented in all Regions.
- O Monitoring associated with Operational programmes agreed at a Regional and Area level and implemented locally.

The final classification was released to Regions on 5th November 1999 as Version 3. In addition it was also sent to RGMs and the Director of Operations on the 25th November with a recommendation that it should be implemented within Regional sampling programmes. These guidelines are intended to assist Regions in this process. A re-coded Version 4 has since been produced and released to Regions on 7/1/00.

Sampling Programmes

The initial task is to classify monitoring activities at all sampling points at the sample level. This of course only applies to the pre-planned sampling programme. Reactive sampling cannot be classified in advance. These samples can only be classified at the time of sampling. It is self evident that a sample taken at any given point can have a multitude of purposes attached to it. For example a river sample could be taken for EC Fisheries Directive, EC Dangerous Substances Directive, General Quality Assessment etc. The number of visits to that site will be determined by the maximum sampling frequency as dictated by one of the individual purposes. Examples of "typical" regimes at sampling points would be:

Example 1

In this example the *primary (p)* purpose for taking a sample at the site is an EC Directive, classified "I" by the system described above. As this is to monitor compliance with a standard the activity code is "1000" (as in Version 4 of the Classification of Monitoring Activities list). In addition sampling for two other Directives are *embedded (e)* within the sampling programme for that site. GQA monitoring, classified as "U", is also embedded along with an Operational Investigation, (in this example a Diffuse Source Impact Assessment, 4170 in Version 4) classified as "O". In this example the Investigation requires the addition of extra determinands

onto the existing analytical suite generated by the other programmes. This example is shown in the table below.

SITE NAME	MONITORING	MONITORING	MONITORING	NUMBER	PRIMARY(P)
	ACTIVITY	CLASSIFICATION	ACTIVITY	OF SAMPLES	or
1	TYPE		CODE		EMBEDDED(E)
RIVER X AT BLOGGS BR	FWFD	I	1000	12	P
RIVER X AT BLOGGS BR	SWAD2	I	1000	8	Е
RIVER X AT BLOGGS BR	DSD2	I	1000	12	E
RIVER X AT BLOGGS BR	GQA	Ü	4030	12	E
RIVER X AT BLOGGS BR	ROM	0	4170	6	Е

Example 2

In this case the primary purpose for sampling the site 12 times a year is Harmonised Monitoring, classified as "U", with embedded GQA samples. There are also 12 embedded Operational samples, again indicating that this is the addition of extra determinands to the analytical suite generated by the primary programme. However in this case 12 *primary* Operational samples have been added to the site's sampling programme, therefore generating 24 sampling visits in total. This example is shown in the table below.

SITE NAME	MONITORING	MONITORING	MONITORING	NUMBER	PRIMARY(P)
	ACTIVITY	CLASSIFICATION	ACTIVITY	OF SAMPLES	or
	TYPE		CODE		EMBEDDED(E)
RIVER Y AT TOWN	HARM	U	3000	12	P
RIVER Y AT TOWN	GQA	Ū	4030	12	Е
RIVER Y AT TOWN	ROM	0	4150	12	E
RIVER Y AT TOWN	ROM	0	4150	12	P

A general point to note is that the total number of sampling occasions generated by a programme at a site is always the sum of the individual number of *primary* purpose samples. Example 2 illustrates this principle.

In this way every sampling point within the total sampling programme will generate a number of *primary* and *embedded* samples in each monitoring class.

The entire sampling programme can be defined in a way which will give the total number of samples taken within each tier of the classification, i.e. the numbers of **primary** samples taken, plus the number of **embedded** samples in each category, which by definition only generate extra determinations over and above those required by the primary purposes.

Of course the hierarchy of the monitoring classifications must be adhered to. Thus a sample with a purpose "I" can never be embedded within a primary purpose "O".

The above system of hierarchical classification is applicable to all types of sampling points in the aquatic environment, freshwaters, marine waters, effluents and groundwaters.

Appendix 7 - Dangerous Substance Directive Monitoring Sites in Tidal Waters

EG Dangerous Substance Directive - List 1 Caastal and Estusrial Downstream, Sed/Blota & National Network Sites (2000)

	Downstream	n Sies		3.4.25
Region	URN	Sampling Point Name RIVER OUSE THE POINT KINGS LYNN HIGH WATER	NGR	Est/Cos
Anglian Anglian	62M01H	KEE MATING THE NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF	TF8010023400 TF8010023400	ž
	82MOSH	THE WASH CORK HOLE TIDE GAUGE HIGH WATER	TF 8050031900	F
vogilan Vogilan	621400L	THE WASH CORK HOLE TIDE GAUGE LOW WATER	TF 6060001900	E
Annian i	BE28	R BLACKWAYER HERONS POINT	TL8698006180	Ę
Angban Anglian	BE33	R BLACKWATER FULLBRIDGE	TL8507007350	Ē
Anglian	CE17	R CROUCH BATTLESBRIDGE COAST OFF VISTA RAD CLACTON	10780004620 161820014900	<u>E</u>
Viglan Inglian	CW1490 CW2200	WALTON BEACH OFF NEWGATE STREET	TM2565021580	<u>. </u>
vigaan	HOELT	WITHAM HAVEN CUT END LOW SLACK	TF3804039040	
Arglian	HW3202	BRAMBLE CREEK BRAMBLE ISLUMIDING STAGE	TM2211028120	Ē
Anglian	10553350	LOWESTOFT NORTH BEACH OFF THE RAVINE	TM5540094700	Ē
Anglian	NE13	R COUNE ROWNEDGE FERRY	TM5540094700 TM0323021730	Ė
Anglian	OKW100	IR ORWELL WOOLVERSTONE MARINA	TM1940039100	E
Angilan	ORW135	R ORWELL LANDGUARD POINT FELIXITOWE	TM2825031260	
Anglian	RE08	R ROACH EAST END PAGLESHAM	TQ9480002070	E
Anglian	RHUHLY	R HUMBER NEW HOLLAND LOW SLACK R HUMBER & KILLUNGHOLME HIGH SLACK	TA0795024820	<u> </u>
Anglian	SEOS	R STOUR OFF PARKESTON QUAY	1A1015017430 1M2358033000	Ē
Anglian Anglian	SE12	BALTIC WHARF AT MISTLEY	TM1205031860	F
Angilan	WAV107	R. WAVENEY HADDISCOE NRA OFFICE	TM4580008850	Ē
Midlands	00004505	First Pylon D/S Lydney WTW		Ē
Mediands	D0008780	First Pylon D/S Lydney WTW PURTON (WEST)	\$067300450	E
Midlanda	00007310	d/s Purton WTW	808888042	
Midlands	00015203	Lower Rea	5080151525	E
Midlands	00015780	Upper Rea RIVER YWEED AT ROYAL GORDER BRIDGE		E
North East North East	42500112	NORTH SEA OFF NEWBIGGIN SUMMERHOUSE LANE	N231306680	Č.
North East	42500121	MADTH CEA AT CAMBAIG	NZ30808434	ic
North East	42600557	SEA OFF CANBOIS OUTFALL LLOYDS HALLING STATION RIVER YYNE AT HEBBURN	1121283084320	C
North Fast	43500413 43500437	LLOYDS HAILING STATION	NZ38408830	E
North East	43500437	RIVER YTHE AT HEBBURN	N230406570	E
North East	44500385	RIVER WEAR AT BOUTH RYLTON	N234805070	E
North East	45400826	REDCAR JETTY	N254502570	IE
North East North East	45400834	RIVER TEES AT SMITHS DOCK RIVER TEES AT HAVERTON HILL GREATHAN GREEK CLAIM'S BASIN PENDON SEA OUTFALL SLRIVEY	NZ62802210	E
North East	45400845 45400928	MOVER TEES AT HAVERTUN HILL	NZ48902200 NZ52602680	E
Horth East	45600097	HENDON SEA OUTEAL SHOWEY	NZ41305630	C
	40000001	IROM RY - BOX AT LOW WATER		Č
North East	49000057	BRIDLINGTON LSO -250M INTO PLUME AT LOW WATER	NZ999999999	
Borth East	49100107		TA00000000	E
North East	49100192	BRITISH AEROSPACE 250M INTO PLUME AT LOW WATER HUMBER AT ALBERT DOCK HUMBER AT SALT END JETTY	SE 9380025900	įξ
North East	49100411	HUMBER AT ALBERY DOCK	TA09602760	E
North East	49100424	HUMBER AT SALT END JETTY	TA18002730	E
North East	49100493	SCOTT COMPANY 250M INTO PLUME AT LOW WATER HULL EAST 250M INTO PLUME AT LOW WATER	SE7550026800	<u> </u>
North East	49100517	HULL EAST 200M INTO PLUME AT LOW WATER	NZ0000000000	I E
North East North East	40200087	HULL WEST 250M INTO PLUME AT LOW WATER HULL AT DRYPOOL BRUDGE HISC. RIVER OOWY ABOVE SYPHON UNDER M.S.C. HERSEY E STUARY AT MONRS PAUL HERSEY E STUARY AT FIDDLERS FERRY	TA10402800	Ē
North West	58000821	MUSC - RIVER GOWY ABOVE SYPHON UNDER M.S.C.	\$14304776861	fe-
North West	BECOME A	MERSEY ESTUARY AT MONRS HALL	\$15950001020	E
North West	88002710	MERSEY ESTUARY AT FIDIOLERS FERRY	\$15042346456	ΪĒ
North West	188002722	MERSEY EST AT KUNCONN OLD LOCK HELI PT18	\$15199063903	
North West		MERSEY EST AT WOODYARD WIDNES HELI PT15	8.15010883887	3
North West	88002762	WERSEY ESTUARY AT HALE HEAD HELL PT14 WSC AT SYANLOW WHARF MERSEY ESTUARY AT BOUY ET HELICOPTER PT3	SJ4861681600	€
North West	68002794	MSC AT STANLOW WHARF	8J4160077025 8J3571985623	<u> E</u>
North West North West	88002811 88002822	MERSEY ESTUARY AT SEACOMBE FERRY	833303390903	
North West	88002823	LIEBERT PORTION AT ENDELINATE	6J3274291881	
North West	88002829	TRIVER MERSEYIN NEW BRIGHTON HELICOPTER PO	BJ3152995220	
	88003568	HAVEN MERSEY 16 NEW BRIGHTON HELICOPTER PO RUBBLE ESTUARY AT 18T MILE POST RUBBLE ESTUARY AT 300 MILE POST (RUB 10) RUBBLE ESTUARY AT STEM MILE POST	SD4880528888	Ē
North West	88003577	RUBBLE ESTLIARY AT 2ND MILEPOST (RIB 10)	SD4750028500 SC4330626084	E
North West North West	86003582	RIBBLE ESTUARY AT BYH MILE POST	20122025094	E
North West	88003591	MISC - RIBBLE ESTUARY AT 0TH MILE POST	503350825840	E
North West	880003596 88000388	HIBBE ESTUDIE E STUDIE AT SHE MULE POST MISC. FIRSULE E STUDIEN AT SHE MULE POST MISC. FIRSULE ESTUDIEN AT SHE MULE POST WATE ESTUDIEN AT SHE MULE POST WATE ESTUDIEN AT SHE MULE POST WATE AT LAST KE BUILDING	SD3330023040	10
North West North West	88003920	WAS AT LAST IN BUILDING	SD3667641057 SD3524043856	₩
North West	24003930	WYRE AT POWER STATION	ED3434046767	
North West	88004042	LUNE ESTUARY TOOK LIPS STODOAY OUTFALL	504584558974	Ē
North West		LUNE ESTUARY AT SUNDERLAND POINT	5D4303355922	IE
North West	65004440	KENT ESTUARY AT THE KENT VIADUCT	SD4577379344	15
North West	88004454	KENT ESTUARY LAS EWINDTER	504388578494	E
North West	86004599	LEVEN AT THE LEVEN VI LEVEN U/S CARTER POOLINTH CHAPEL ISLAND) WALNEY CHANNEL AT JUBILEE BRIDGE	BD3262278814	ΙĒ
North West	88004602 88004884	LEVEN U/S CARTER POOL(NTH CHAPEL ISLAND)	SD3255176687	IE
North West	88004884	WALNEY CHANNEL AT JUBILEE BRIDGE	501870188717	
North West	88005194	MISC - IRISH SEA AT SELLAFIELD IRISH SEA AT WHITEHAVEN - SOUTH BEACH	NY0230002700 NX0660018200	<u>C</u>
al. at the	INVESTIGATION IN	INDU DEV VI MULIENASEN - POOTU BEVEN	14440000110200	<u> </u>
North West	10005774	ILICA IEIGU CEA M WADWINGTAN OV MU TIME OFILER	Part of the second	
North West	88005775	MISC - IFISH SEA @ WORKINGTON BY NTH SIDE SEWER WAVER ESTUARY AT THE RAILWAY CUTTING	NXG900030000 NY1807551768	C

Region	Giota Sites URN	Sampling Point Name PLOUSE THE POINT KINGS LYNN	NOR	Est/Co
(valler	62M01	ROUSE THE POINT KINGS LYNN	TF8010023400	E
Ingilan Ingilan	82M45 BE28	THE WASH TEETOTAL CHANNEL R BLACKWATER HERONS POINT	TF6610033200 TL6696006160	E
inglian	BF33	D DI ANAVATED CIA I DOINGE	YE8507007350	5
Anglian	CE17	R BLACKWATER FULLBRIDGE R CROUCH BATTLESBRIDGE	107500094520	Ē
Andian	HOELY	IWITHAM HAVEN CUIT END LOW SLACK	TG7800094620 YF3804039040 YA0980025300	E
Anglian	HUMBAOM	R HUMBER NEW HOLLAND - MID SHORE R HUMBER 8 KILLINGHOLME - UPPER SHORE	TA0980025300	Ε
Anglian	HUMBOOU	R HUMBER 8 KILLINGHOLME - UPPER SHORE	TA1870017500	<u> </u>
Anglier	HW3202 NE13	BRAMBLE CREEK BRANBLE IS, LANDING BTAGE R COLNE ROWNEDUE FERRY R ORWELL WOOLVERSYONE MARINA	TM2211026120 TM0323021730	<u> </u>
Anglian Anglian	ORW100	R OPWELL WOOLVERSTONE MARINA	171/10/00/10100	£
Angkan	ORW135	IR ORWELL LANDGUARD POINT FELIXISTOWE	TM2825031250	Ē
Anglan	REOS	R. R. STOUR OFF PARKESTON QUAY	TQ9480002070 TM2358033000	Ē
Anglan Anglan Anglan Anglan	SE08	R.STOUR OFF PARKESTON QUAY	TM2358033000	E
Anglien	5E162	STOUR ESTUARY AT STOUR SAILING OLUB HARD	TM1083031960	5
Midlanda Midlanda	0000451D	1st Pyton d'a Lydray CTW PURTON (MUD)	8063150035 S067150425	E
Uidarda	00007312	d's Purion WTW	S068760445	Ē
Midlands	00007312	Lower Rea	8080151525	Ē
Add and a	00015785	Upper Rea	SO80751865	E
North	42500120	Upper Rea HORTH SEA AY CAMBOIS LUMPET TISSUE AY SHORELINE	NZ30608434	ç
North	42500125	LIMPET TISSUE AT SHORELINE	NZ31108580	
North	43500400	LLOYDS HAILING STATION	N236406830	E
North North	43500432	RIVER TYNE AT HEBBURN RIVER TYNE AT HEBBURN	N23040085700 N230406570	Ē
North	44500024	RIVER WEAR AT COCKEN BRIDGE	N226104730	Ē
North	45400622	IREDCAR JETTY	N264802600	E
Horth	45400830	RIVER YEES AT SMITHS DOCK	NZ52802210	E
North North	4540063	HIVER TEES AT SMITHS DOCK HAVERTON HILL	NZ52802210 NZ48902200	Ē
North	45400842 45400825	MAYERTON HILL	NZ52602660	<u>c</u>
North	145400008	GREATHAM CREEK LAING'S BASIN GREATHAM CREEK AT LAING'S BASIN	NZ5260026800	Ĕ
Horth	49000043	BOULBY POTASH MINES (STATION 148) ALEXANDRA BOOK HUMBER AT BROUGH MERSEY ESTUARY AT EGREMONT	N277752030	C
North	491000059	ALEXANDRA DOCK	TA12302870 SE03702610	E
Herth	49100171	HUMBER AT BROUGH	SE93702610 SJ3274291881	E
North North	88002823	MERSEY ESTUARY AT EGREMONT MEASEY ESTUARY AT BOUY C21 HELICOPTER P6	SJ2961898014	<u> </u>
North	3400000		504330526984	Ë
North	55003564	RIBBLE ESTUARY AT 10TH MILE POST	SD3500028293	ŧĒ
North	88003905	RUBBLE ESTUARY AT 10TH MILE POST WHE ESTUARY AT WARDLEY'S CREEK WYRE ESTUARY AT WAD TE HIS KENT ESTUARY AT THE KENT VIADUCT	SD3642942706	IE
North	880031834	WYRE ESTUARY AT KNOTT END	803427048525 S04572379344] <u>E</u>
North	88004449 88774500	KENT ESTUARY AT THE KENT VIADUCT	SD4572379344	E
North North	88004602		503262276814 S03255176687	
North	88005230	TRISH SEA OF TOWN HUSD BOOK NEAR ALBRIGHTS	NX9650018260	-
North	88005857	IRISH SEA AT TOM HURD ROCK NEAR ALBRIGHTS WAVER ESTUARY AT THE RAILWAY CUTTING IRISH SEA AT WORKINGTON WAYTW	TNY1807651768	E
North	66010744	IRISH SEA AT WORKINGTON WAYTW	NX9728031880	C
Horth	88010745		NX9825021180	C
South Bouth	50450107 50950217	RIVER PIDDLE DIS KEYSWORTH STW	879371088840 820080090400	<u> 5</u>
South	60010418		\$13016048850	2
South	60010593	RIVER PARKETT DIS BRIDGWATER STW	ST3030038800	Įξ—
South	70510444	RIVER EXE 250M DVS COUNTESS WEAR STW	SX65000000000	宦
Bouth	70514506	EXMOUTH OUTFALL AT SURFACE BOIL	SY0385079400	c
South	70710430	RIVER DART 250M DVS TOTNES STW	SX8075080800	↓ ਊ
South South	73010361 73215115	TOWNS TAVE TOWN US ASSISTED BUILD BUIL	SS5265034300 S572405020	E
Bouth	161110176	PI VILES TIARY IN LARSE BILLS STW	8X5010064200	ž-
South	61111142	PLYMOUTH (RADEORD) BYW SURFACE BOIL	SXE010082850	1
South	B 5 5 4 7 5 4 X	BY VITALITY CENTER OF BUILDING THE BATT	\$X4730063400 8X2485063800	Č
Bouth	81410305	WESTLODE RIVER TRAM DISTLODE STW PAR INEW STW SURFACE BOIL HAVE (NEW SURFACE BOIL TODAL FROM TOWAN READ OF SURF BOIL	8X2485053800 8X0883050890	-
South South	81714800 82216380	DIGITAL STREAM STANDER BOTT	SW5593043280	2
South	162514526	TOOM FROM TOWANTE AN OF STRE BOIL	6W8023083050	lč—
South	180010125	I BYEST KUPP/KWR/MKM	516130060100	E
South	90010127	BEST/OFFAIMOUTH/HIGH WAYER	\$15160060600 \$13070068700	E
South	E8900760	SEVERN ESTUARY ADJW-8-M (8 ROCK) OF SEDIMENTS DISTONBAILIGE STW	\$13070068700	E
Southern	(E0000398	SECUMENTS DAS TONSPLOGE STW	TQ60204650	Ę
Couliners	ENVIENT	MOTNEY HILL - MUSSEL TISSUE Dover & Folkastone WWTW DSP Sediment	TQ83208910 TR3380038250	E C
Southern	FOOTYTAN	RICHBOROUGH STW (WEATHERLESS HILL) SEDIMENT	1R3389038250 TR32848237	E
Southern	E0017165	SWALECLIFFE SIO DED SECUMENT	TR 13356730	Ĉ.
Southern	E0017168	SITTINGSOLIBNE STW OSO SEDIMENT	TQ91256475	Ĕ
Southern	E0017188	AYLESFORD STW DSD SEDIMENY AYLESNEWS DSD SEDIMENT	TQ71675938	Ē
Southern	E0017169	AYLESNEWS DSD SEDIMENT	1071585954	E
Conthern	16/001717/0	INDOMEDIDAT ENERGY OCH SENIMENT ION	YC92158708	ĮĘ
NAME AND	(E0017171	GROVEHURST ENERGY LTD IFLY ASH CARRIAGE POWERGEN KINGS NORTH PS OSP BEDIMENT POWERGEN GRAIN POWER STATION DSP SEDIMENT	TQ92508650	ie –
On diam	E0047434	DOUBLOOK WINDS WHEN BY OF BEAUTIFUE	TQ82407280	E

	URN	Sampling Point Name	NGR	Est/Co
		YEN MILE R. DENVER SLUICE	TF 6890000900	E
Anglian	BEIT	R BLACKWATER OFF MARCONI SIC STANSGATE	TL 0320005900	E
Anglian	ORW 100	R ORWELL WOOLVERSTONE MARINA	TM194003910	
Anglian	RHSIGHT	R HUMBER B KILLINGHOLME HIGH SLACK	TA1916017430	E
Anglian Anglian	YAR240	IR YARE CANTLEY RED HOUSE	10381000340	É
North	4100001	RIVER TWEED AT HOYAL BORDER BRIDGE	NT99205320	E
North	4250011	NORTH SEA OFF NEWBIGGIN SUMMERHOUSE	N231308680	C
North		NORTH SEA AT CAMBOIS	N230606434	C
North		SEA OFF CAMBOIS OUTFALL	NZ3283084320	C
North		LLOYDS HAILING STATION	NZ36406830	E
North		RIVER WEAR AT SANDY POINT	NZ40606820	Ē
North		THE CARES	N255202640	£
North	AREANANA	HENDON SEA OUTFALL SURVEY	N241106030	c
North		HUMBER AT SPURN POINT	TA39801080	Ě
North	40100AZ	MERSEY ESTUARY AT BOUY C21 HEUCOPTER PS	SJ2901898014	
North		WYRE NUMBER 16 BUOY	SD341204900	E
North		KENT ESTUARY WE RWINSTER	SD436657849	Ē
North		COASTAL SURVEY NRA 170 1 QUEENS CHANNEL		
				C
North		COASTAL SURVEY 180 WORKINGTON SITE SLC 5	NX971513135	¢
North		COASTAL SURVEY 178 CALDER HALL: SLC 15	NX971700187	C
North		COASTAL SURVEY 178 DUODON: SITE SLC 25	50115517169	C
North		COASTAL SURVEY 175 HILPSFORD SITE SLC 10	SO170476046	C
North	8800716		SD290735080	C
North		COASTAL SURVEY NRA-172 GUT : SITE SEC 45	SD255182323	C
South		POOLE HARBOUR TEN (HARBOUR ENTRANCE)	SZ0060090400	
South		RIVER PARRETT AT BURNHAM YACHT CLUB	\$13015048850	
South	7051011	RIVER EXE AT THE POINT	3X9500089050	
South		BEA OFF TEIGNMOUTH - NETWORK SITE	SX9010071420	
South		RIVER DART AT ONE GUN POINT	SX8075060970	
South	7081170	KINGSBRIDGE ESTUARY OFF SOUTH SANDS	SX7400042200	
South	7301019	RIVER TAW OFF CROW POINT	\$\$4050035450	
South		RIVER PLYM AT CATTLEWATER	SX5010054200	E
South		RIVER TAMAR OFF DEVIL'S POINT	6X4305058150	
South		EAST LOOK RIVER OVS EAST LOOK	8X2485063800	
		NORTH SEA - MARGATE PIER	TR35107120	C
Southern	E000008	Folkesione Harbour Pier	YR23803560	C
		NORTH KENT BUOY	1089507400	E
Southern	3000353	East Brambles Buoy	SU54409880	€
Southern	G000358	HOOK SAMPLING POINT	SU49700320	IE
Thames	PYTHOO	THAMES AT NO.2 SEA REACH	TQ96156070	E
Welsh	25487	Middle Mouse	SH39529700	ic -
Welsh	71660	River Neath at A474 Neath Road Bridge	8574609720	Ě
Welsh	74064	Centre Channel, Resh Pt lo Hurlestone Pt	5590906AS0	E
Welsh	74004	OUTER SWANSEA BAY	\$\$630008000	
Need to b		OUTER OWNIGEN DAT	33334000	10
North		TNO SITE		

	15 (0700) (0	man and consider the second of the second	011000	11000.44
- 3	74705C9118	Severn Estuary Downstraam of Cerdiff Ead Outlail Severn Estuary Downstraam of Leyemock New Outlail		Meteh
	100/6/22/18	Severn Estuary Downstream of Rhymney Valles Outlin	900144	Welsh
<u> </u>	8175667700	Severn Estuary Downstream of Western Valley Outlid	251200	VIIIOAA
1	812952005	Usk Estuary Downstream of Nesh Outles	271000	Meth
3	800872ACT8	Severn Estuary Downstream of Monzanio Outliel	091000	VValsh
3	2078410878	Severn Estuary Downstream St Regts Outliet	861008	risleW
3	0229021/58	Own Cymru Alan Outlail • 100m Downton of aich	60174	Melaw
2	PIARCEOUSS	WTB tolahine Major 6TW	71773	Unio/A
	313(150050	Ush Eatury wis Caerleon Road Bridge		risteW
3	OLHOOL HEMS	Grit Ettineni Stream		Melth
	\$0000000143	WTS lone D ebil mwob m001		Neley
Ç	COCOCOMMIS	Offshore Associated Octet		USIOM)
3	1016067606	ISTEMORIJH ((VICUTAR))		Themes:
	1080109590	SOUTHEND (MANAE)		1 names
i i	01100000001			remedT
5	0909073701	BLAINE SANOS (SUBTIDAL)		EBUJEU
	1084907460	GHYAESEND (STORGE)		Bewell
3	1059307700	WEST THURROCK (SURING)		semedi
- 3	1056007610	PURFLEET (Sublidal)		Bemeni
3	06090HdFD1	CHOSSNESS (SOPIRM)		tement
3	1045606150	BECKTON (Subildal)		Themes
i i	1042907940	MOOFMICH (STRIPS)	PTTG0002	BemariT
3	OBTTOIRIOT	KEM (200KR)	PTTG0026	Thames
	1080008240	CYMAEA BEYCH (MININGS)		\$80080T
3	0909020201	DHINOUM TA BEMAHT		seumu1
3	0129001101	BENFLEET CREEK, AT B1014 SOUTH BENFLEET		BOURNELL
3	0519001401	HOLEHAVEN CREEK AT FORBING HORSE BARAIER		Bewerll
	0058090401	VANCE CREEK AT WILDLIFE PARK		Thames
3	0010010903	EAST COWES BEA OF DSP SEDIMENT	4927100Y	maritue8
3	2201300000	A FLE HASLER, GOSPORT - SOS SEDIMENT	67571000	THAT HUGS
3	\$1501-90108	BUDDS FARM STW DSD SEDS INVESTIGATION	19171000	medived
3	9971950708	Portswood DSD beowship	G0017132	Southern
3	SCELEBBEUS	Bilmer DSD Sedmein	TENTHOOD	Boulhern
9	8109019929	Peel Common DSD Sediment		
3	SZ\$6733188	Eastney LSO DSD Sediment	62171000	mediuos
3	P10000811	Internibes G20 yelves tewory landlain	65171000	mediuos
3	ETTIBLOCUS	Mamilton Sed WTE AcordiAM	15111000	mentuca
1 = 1	SU44190648	Insmibe8 G80 merbeffmarbin3	G0017123	medius?
1	CO1099911CS	Interribe COCC coss		
E	0900009H0S	STANSWOOD BAY - OVETER		
1 3	00900181U2	THORNAM 9TW DSP SEDIMENT		
5	1024860180	PORTSLADE LSO DSD LIMPETT TISSUE	F0017262	marthuse
5	00002886.01	PORTOBELLO LSO DSD SEDS INVESTIGATION	10017160	martines
<u> </u>	0719063071	CITTLEHAMPTON S/O DSD BEDS INVESTIGATION	97141004	mentuce
<u> </u>	0998921829	BOCNOR REGIS 6/O DSD 8E03 INVESTIGATION	TAIT1004	Southern
l j	37£039£6US	CHICHESTER STW DSD SEDS INVESTIGATION	P11/1003	meditues
3	0600001001	FORD MARINA - SEDIMENT	69/20004	mertines
3	01880889VT	Seatord - Mussel Tissue	03810004	Southern
	0003171701	KIMBERTEA CITYRE BYNEE MITT - REDIMENT	F0011358	CONTINUE
	000351707	SCA PACKAGING - SEDIMENT	920/1003	CONTINUE
3	5210711701	SWURFITT DSD SEDS	Z02/1003	merines
I—		FOLKESTONE KOPT S/O DSD SEDIMENT	E001/1/0	Wennes
	06300E8YOT 0E8C0TASHT	HASTINGS BULVERHYTHE BYO DSD SEDIMENT	47111003	umunnoc
2		COLEMBOROUGH STS DSD SEDIMENT		
للةـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	320723000DT	TUBLINESS AND STO UNI MEMBERSIN		

; ; ; · · •

.

3	0997056801	DV8 POWERCEN GRAIN POWER STATION EMZ	E0017487	Southern
	0000101101	DAS PAPERAS STW EMZ	E0017466	medinog
Ê	107156569	ZM3 hitspened brokent EMZ	ECCITAGE	Southern
3	1003211707	CVS Kilmbarlay Clarks List EALZ	E0017463	mediuos
5	353C63CCFTT	Dover & Follostions WWTW (EMZ) (New Feb-02)	E0001432	Dischlarin
	1091506480		E0001113	Coulhern
	0501010801	Horse Reach - High Water (100m)		Coulhern
	010001007	MORESERRA BRIDGE		Couchern
- 3	076902£801	INB MOJNEY HILL STW		Conthern
3	1071406020	Proof is short	E0000358	merthood
3	D818080TDT	SNODEVIND	£1600003	Southern
	1624653630	EAST OF FOLIGESTONE OF (namen in epri-02)	\$9000003	Couthern
Ť.		EYRL OF SWALECLIFFE OF		marked
	SW7167062000	ST ACHES STW 260M FROM SURFACE BOIL		ReW Albod
	SW7187061760	ET AGNES STW 100M FROM SURFACE BOIL		HOM HINGS
	0911901911WS	BI YOME 3 BIM SOUR YOF BOIL		MOW RUGG
	SW6316032500	FALMOUTH STW EURFACE BOIL	ATESTATA	BeW ALIOS
	007830010£78	REALIN ESTUARY ADJW-S-M (BROCK) OF		BOW ANOS
	001400015278	SEVEST OFF ICH	P0010137	BOW HINDS
	000000001918	SEST/OFF/MOUTHHIGH WATER	12101009	BoW Albod
	001000061378	S/EST/OFF/MAR/HIGH	CZLOLOOR	ReW Aluce
	066800168128	BODE FED POLA YOE BOIL		BOW ALDOR
	090C90C209AV3	100M FROM TOWAN HEAD ONF SURE BOIL	DZANI CZO	
	091 C005506WB		82514918	MOW ALLOS
	SWezieorasio	CAMBORNE (NORTH CLIFFS) OF SURF BOIL		
	SW6563043260	HYATE (NEW) SOUR YOE BOST		ISOM UMOS
			00051710	
	\$2090901990X8	LOCE BLM STINKYCE BOIL		
	\$X2486063600			MOW ALLOS
	9X130606150	BALTASH (COOMBE) STW FE	**************************************	
	CONCOCCTAXS	PLYMOUTH CENTRAL STW SURFACE BOIL	Thirties	David Alexander
	0997900109XB	RIVER PLYM 100M DV8 WAREH MILL BTW	11001118	BOW ALLOS
	0910900619XB	FLYM ESTLARY DVS MARSH MILLS STW	04101119	THE ALL HUTOC
	3X2010054200	WIR BING SOLU PAT VOLUMENTA	73215135	HOM HINGS
2		LYNMOUTH MANOR GARDENS 200M SITE	77216117	
		STIE MOO! ENEGRAD ROWAN HTUOWHY,		South West
		LYNNOUTH MANOR GARDENS BURFACE BOIL	77216115	BOW ALCO
	855310034200	KINER TAW 100M DVS ASHE ORD BURF BOIL		
<u>a</u>		MINER YAW 250M DVS ASHEORD SURF BOIL	racordes	
	8X1400042200	KING 28 KIDGE E21 100M D/3 8 BOIL		South West
3	0160803T06XE	TAVER DART 100M D/S TOTNES STW	SMOTTON	
Ē	0080808706X3	RIVER DART 250M D/8 TOTNES STW	9001101	South West
	0284300859X8	SHANNIAM OUTFALL AT BURFACE BOIL	11061607	Bow Absod
3	038E900098X8	HOPES HOSE OUTFALL AT SURFACE BOIL	818+1607	HOW ALMOS
õ	SX9810071420	TEICHMOUTH LEO SURFACE BOIL	70014616	ReW ribos
	SY0365079600	EXMONTH DUTFALL AT SURFACE BOIL	20201907	Lasty rivos
	0906900098XS	RIVER EXE COUNTESS WEAR STW SURFACE BOIL	72401307	ROW HUNDS
	008800050618	RIVER PARKETT DIS BRIDGWATER STW	60010593	BOW AND
	213016018250	BAYER PARALETT AT BURNHAM YACHT CLUB	81101000	South West
	001060090028	POOLE HARBOUR FOUR (POOLE BRIDGE)		South West
	0+99901/E6Y2	MINER HIDDLE DVS KEYSWORTH STW	10105103	South West
	SD2330061700	OWALS! AOM		HOULD WEST
	NX8625021180	INJEH SEA AT PARTON LILLYHALL OUTFALL		HANY AINON
	NX8728031880	INISH SEV VI MORKINGTON WATW		HOUR MARK
	SD2636048060	BOOM FOME DEER YBOME LIFETIMD WATCH WALLA	/9001099	HOW WHILE
	0301013178XV	COVALYT SINKAEA 180 MOUNDION SILE BTC 2	/C1/0000	

EC Dangerous Substance Directive - List 1 Cosstal and Estuarial Downstream, SediBlots & National Network Sites (2000) Appendix 8 - NMS Customer Group Strategy for Coastal Sensitive Area Assessment, Candidate and Existing Sensitive Area Site Names by Region.

URBAN WASTE WATER TREATMENT & NITRATE DIRECTIVES

Sensitive Areas (eutrophic) and "Polluted Waters" (eutrophic)

A Strategy from the National Marine Service to Deliver Marine Monitoring for Sensitive Area Assessments in Coastal Waters

Introduction

In December 1998 an advice note was published as an Annex to the Environment Agency Environmental Monitoring Programme providing guidance to Regions for the assessment of candidate Sensitive Areas. As a result of this advice note a wide diversity of approaches were adopted by the Regions. The inconsistency of approach was highlighted at the National Marine Services Client Board in 1999. The issue was referred back to the National Marine Service Customer Group with a view to agreeing a common approach, in particular with respect to the Coastal Candidate Sensitive Areas of which there were 23 - 4 in NE, 6 in Anglian, 11 in Southern and 2 in NW (see Figure 1). The diversity of approach was discussed at a number of meetings at which it was decided to convene a sub-group of the affected regions to resolve issues of consistency.

General Strategy

The following general approach was agreed for the assessment of coastal candidate Sensitive Areas:

- A consistent approach to the sample collection and data analysis for this monitoring based on previously agreed strategy proposed by North West Region.
- Monitoring December-February and May September on a monthly basis as specified in the Sensitive Area advice note i.e. concentrating on winter nutrients and summer chlorophylls.
- Parameters: continuous nutrients (including silicate, nitrite, nitrate, ammonia and phosphate) and during summer months spot chlorophyll samples will be collected at selected locations within the vicinity of the discharge points and at control sites more distant. Chlorophyll samples should also be collected at strategic locations to reflect major riverine inputs. Spot plankton samples will also be routinely collected and preserved for later confirmatory analyses of bloom species should the data reveal significant algal activity. The minimum performance standards for nutrients are set out in Appendix 1.
- Any observational data on unusual occurrences such as evidence of algal blooms (discolouration of the water e.g. red tides or foam) will be noted and recorded photographically giving indication of sea and weather conditions prior to and during any such occurrences. Some blooms may not be visible from direct observation. In addition to observational data a fluorimeter will also be used. The fluorimeter will be used as a prompt for taking additional plankton samples. In such instances additional water samples will be collected for confirmation of any bloom species. The

Chloroflow (in-vivo photometric analysis) will also be used for continuous measurement of chlorophyll in NE, Anglian and Southern. All nutrients will be analysed on board the vessel.

- Nutrient and chlorophyll data will be supplimented with supporting determinands dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity and a consistent measure of turbidity. The minimum performance standards for these determinands are set out in Appendix 1.
- All analyses will be subject to rigorous QA and AQC by the operations and quality teams within NMS as set out in the NMS procedures and quality manual.
 QUASIMEME participation will be included in the QA activities. All standards will be prepared in a UKAS accredited lab.

AQC for On board Continuous Nutrient Measurements.

For all analysis carried out on board the activities will be included,

- In house AQC standards will be included with each batch of analysis, such standards will be derived from a source that is traceable to national standards. These will be prepared inhouse using facilities that are UKAS accredited or purchased from a supplier certified to ISO 9000. AQC standards will be independent of the calibration standards both in terms of raw material and weighing equipment used during preparation. Detailed description of the procedures and action rules are in the NMS Nutrients AQC Manual.
- Recovery of added spike will be determined in each batch of analysis using a matrix that is representative of that of actual samples.
- Participation in QUASIMEME Laboratory Performance Studies.

For online continuous analysis,

• Independent spot samples will be taken at selected sites specified by the customer and where unusual results are encountered. These will be preserved and then analysed at a later date either on board or by a shore-based laboratory as appropriate.

Site locations and tracks

Figure 2 shows the proposed site locations for spot chlorophylls and the route of the continuous tracks in each of the coastal stretches designated as candidates. Tracks are positioned so that they are routed through the effluent plumes. This will be important to consider when data assessment is undertaken particularly any statistics derived from the data to assess the nutrient status of the water.

Data Analysis

All data derived from continuous analyses will be archived on an ACCESS database at National Marine Service offices in Peterborough. Spot chlorophyll data will be stored on regional databases. Any biological results from plankton sample analysis will be stored on the biological database, UNICORN.

Standard reports will include excel spreadsheets in a standard format. Graphical representation of the data will be in the form of track concentration maps and nutrient data for both on-line and spot samples will be plotted as time series charts and annotated with site name. These will be available to the client.

Statistical analyses will be undertaken once a standard statistical assessment technique has been agreed. All of the above will be formally reported in hard copy and electronically as required.

Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive: Existing Sensitive Area Designations

There are 80 existing designations across England & Wales. Of those 80 designations 5 are in tidal waters.

Region	Site Name	Designation	Year	Extension
South West	Taw Estuary	SA(E)*1	1998	
0.5	Truro/ Tresillian/ Fal Estuaries	SA(E)*1	1998	
Southern	Chichester Harbour	SA(E)	1998	
	Langstone Harbour	SA(E)	1998	
Wales	Tawe Estuary (Impoundment)	SA(E)	1998	

Note:

Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive Former HNDA's being considered as candidate Sensitive Areas in 2001

Region	Site Name	Qualifying Discharge
Anglian	Clacton	Clacton STW*
	Felixstowe/Shotley	Shotley STW*
	Great Yarmouth	Caister STW*
	Ingoldmells	Ingoldmells STW
	Jaywick	Jaywick STW*
	Lowestoft	Lowestoft STW*
North East	Hendon	Hendon STW*
	Horden	Horden STW*
	Langbaurgh	Marske STW*
	Seaton Carew	Seaton Carew STW*
North West	Braystones	Braystones STW
	North Wirral	Meols STW
Southern	Brighton	Brighton (Portobello) STW*
	Broadstairs/Margate	Broadstairs STW
		Margate STW
	Dover/Folkestone/Hythe	Dover STW
		Folkestone STW
		Hythe STW
	Eastbourne	Eastbourne (Langley) STW*
	Hastings	Combe Haven STW*

These Sensitive Areas are subject to further monitoring for the 2001 revue in order to ascertain whether they should also receive Polluted Waters (Eutrophic) status.

<u> </u>	Bulverhythe STW*
Littlehampton	Littlehampton STW
Portslade (Shoreham)	Shoreham STW
Sandown	Sandown STW
Seaford Bay	Newhaven/Seaford STW*
Whitstable/Swalecliffe	Swalecliffe STW*
Worthing	Worthing STW

Key

^{*} Indicates that the treatment works failed its Comprehensive Study in 1998

Region	Site Name	Proposed	Qualifying Discharge		
		Designation	Direct	Indirect	
Anglian	Colne Estuary	SA(E)	Colchester STW	Halstead STW	
	Great Ouse Estuary	SA(E)	King's Lynn STW	Attleborough STW	
			181	Bedford STW	
				Biggleswade STW	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Brackley STW	
				Bury St Edmunds STW	
			-	Cambridge STW	
ľ				Chalton STW	
				Clifton STW	
		0.00	•	Cotton Valley STW	
			*	Dunstable STW	
				Ely STW	
:				Flitwick STW	
£				Haslingfield STW	
				Hitchin STW	
	n 1 n			Huntingdon STW	
				Leighton Linslade STW	
m 37			3	Letchworth STW	
				Maids Moreton STW	
1 2 4				March STW	
				Mildenhall STW	
				Newmarket STW	

Region	Site Name	Proposed	Qualifying Discharge		
		Designation	Direct	Indirect	
				Over STW	
				Poppy Hill STW	
				RAF Lakenheath STW	
				Royston STW	
	Œ.			Saffron Walden STW	
				Sandy STW	
		•		Sawston STW	
				Soham STW	
		4.2.1		St Ives STW	
	3.0		6	St Neots STW	
				Thetford STW	
				Towcester STW	
				Uttons Drove STW	
				Watton STW	
				Whittlesey STW	
			Wisbech STW	Broadholme STW	
		3.47		Corby STW	
	Nene Estuary	SA(E)		Flag Fen STW	
			()	Great Billing STW	
				Raunds STW	
				Whilton STW	
			Ely STW	Attleborough STW	
				Bury St Edmunds STW	
	Old West & Ely Ouse	SA(E)		Mildenhall STW	

Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive: New sites being considered as candidate Sensitive Areas in 2001

Region	Site Name	Site Name Proposed		Qualifying Discharge		
		Designation	Direct	Indirect		
= + = *:				Newmarket STW		
				Over STW		
				Soham STW		
				Thetford STW		
				Heacham STW		
			Spalding STW	Deepings STW		
				Market Harborough STW		
	-4-			Stamford STW		
			Boston STW	Anwick STW		
	Witham Estuary	SA(E)		Lincoln STW		
			Δ.	Marston STW		
				North Hykeham STW		
North East	Northumberland Coast - Budle Bay vicinity	PW(E)				
	Northumberland Coast - Fenham Flats vicinity	PW(E)				
···	River Tees Estuary (Seal Sands)	SA(E)	Bran Sands STW			
	River Tees Estuary (Upper)	SA(E)	Bran Sands STW	*		
	River Wansbeck Estuary	SA(E)		Morpeth STW		
outh West	Christchurch Harbour	SA(E)		Christchurch STW		
	Dart Estuary	SA(E)		Totnes STW		
	Exe Estuary	SA(E)		Countess Wear STW		
	Fowey Estuary	PW(E)				
	Poole Harbour	SA(E)		Poole STW		

Region	Site Name	Proposed	Qualifying Discharge	
		Designation	Direct	Indirect
		: -		Wareham STW
3-7-	Torridge Estuary	SA(E)		Bideford STW
EA-Wales	Carmarthen Bay	i.	Tenby STW	Parc y Splotts STW
	Dee Estuary	SA(E)	Chester STW	Connah's Quay STW
			Flint STW	Neston STW
			Greenfield STW	
			Heswall STW	
			Queensferry STW	
	Lougher Estuary	SA(E)	Gowerton STW	Garnswllt STW
			Llanelli (Bynea) STW	
			Llanant STW	
	Milford Haven	SA(E)	Milford Haven STW	
	**		Merlins Bridge STW	
			Pembroke Dock STW	- Y

Appendix 9 - Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive; Summary of Implications

Briefing Note

EC Directive on the Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment ("SEA Directive")

1.0 Background and Timescales

DETR expect adoption to take place around May / June 2001 with member states having 3 years to transpose the Directive into national law.

It is proposed that the Directive is reviewed after five years and if appropriate, amended. Further subsequent reviews are planned at seven year intervals.

Stated Environmental objectives:-

- Provide a more consistent decision making framework which includes environmental information.
- Promote more sustainable and effective solutions "...promoting sustainable development."
- Contribute to a high level of protection of the environment.

2.0 Summary of Directive

- Applies to certain plans and programmes, as well as their modifications (but not policies)
 - which are required by legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions
 - which fall within the following sectors:- agriculture, forestry, fisheries, energy, industry, transport, waste management, water management, telecommunications, tourism, town and country planning or land use

And which :-

set a framework for future development consent of EIA (EC 85/337/EEC) projects and/or require assessment under the Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC).

Or which:-

member states determine are likely to have significant effects.

- SEA is not required for plans and programmes solely concerned with defence, civil emergency, finance or budgets.
- Environmental impacts and veiws of stakeholders to be taken into account during preparation and before adoption.
- To be integrated with existing procedures in member states details of implementation to be determined by member states.
- Consultation and information provision:-
 - Information to be provided to the public, on:-
 - screening decision (whether or not SEA is to be undertaken) with reasons
 - reasons for adoption of preferred option over alternatives, how environmental considerations and consultations were taken into account
 - mitigation and monitoring measures
 - Consultation with relevant authorities and the public required at:-
 - scoping stage
 - draft plan stage

- Sufficient time to be allowed for responses.
- Reasonable alternatives should be identified, described and evaluated
- Monitoring of effects of implementation, effectiveness of mitigation measures and remedial actions required
- Where plans & programmes form part of a hierarchy SEA should be carried out but with a view to avoid duplication of assessment
- "Environmental Report" to be produced to include:-
 - Details of contents and objectives of the plan / programme and links with others;
 - Environmental baseline and projection re do nothing option;
 - Existing environmental problems eg related to SACs, SPAs;
 - Details of relevant international, European or member state environmental protection objectives and how taken into account in plan / programme;
 - Environmental assets likely to be significantly affected;
 - Reasonable alternatives and details of how preferred option selected;
 - Uncertainty:
 - Likely significant effects on the environment including, in particular, on biodiversity, population human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors;
 - Significant effects considered should include secondary; cumulative; synergistic; short, medium and long term; permanent; temporary; positive and negative effects;
 - Mitigation measures;
 - Monitoring proposals re environmental impacts and effectiveness of mitigation measures;
 - Non technical summary.

3.0 Current and future Agency plans & programmes likely to fall within requirements of Directive

This table summarises the Agency plans and programmes thought likely to fall within the requirements of the forthcoming Directive. The number of plans, distribution and frequency of production and estimated costs of development are also incuded.

Type of plan, strategy or	Number of plans, distribution	Estimated cost of plan
programme	and frequency of production	development
Local Environment Agency	132 LEAPs across England &	132 costing approximately £8M
Plans (LEAPs)	Wales. The long-term future of	to produce (including £2M
Contact: Roger Vallance,	LEAPs is being discussed	publishing costs).
Bristol	(possibly greater potential for	
	integration with Community	
	Strategies in future)	
Catchment Flood Management	80 - 100 CFMPs in total across	Costing ~£2M (in total) over
Plans (CFMPs)	England & Wales. Review	the next 2 years (100% grant
Contact: Trevor Linford,	frequency probably 5-6 years	aided by MAFF)
Bristol	(depending on other plans, eg	
	Water Framework Directive)	
Flood & Coastal Defence	Unknown number of strategies	Costing ~£1M per year over
Strategies	across England & Wales,	the next 3 years (receiving

Contact: Mike Brewer,	covering coastal & fluvial	local grant rate from MAFF)
Warrington	environments	1.8
Flood & Coastal Defence	1 National Programme	Programme delivers >£100M
Capital Programme		per of works year
Contact: Mike Brewer,		
Warrington		m3
Flood & Coastal Defence	26 programmes per year across	Programmes deliver up to
Operational Maintenance	England & Wales	£86M of 'works' per year
Programmes (watercourse &	(ie. 1 programme per Area)	
asset maintenance)		
Contact: John Garrod, Bristol		(1.1)
National and Regional Water	1 National Strategy plus 8	Costing nationally ~ £350K
Resources Strategies	Regional Strategies (prepared	over 2 years plus ~£600K
Contact: Aileen Kirmond,	every 5yrs and reviewed	staff time to prepare, plus
Bristol	annually)	~£70K per year to review.
Catchment Abstraction	136 CAMS in total to be	Costing ~£1.9M in year 2001-
Management Strategies	prepared over a 6 year period	02,
(CAMS)		and $-£2.7M$ in year 2002-03.
Contact: Aileen Kirmond,		
Bristol		
Recreation Strategies and	1 Strategy per Region reviewed	Costing ~15-25K per Region
Recreation Action Plans	every 10 years (totalling 8	per year
Contact: Don Vickers, Reading	strategies nationally) plus 1	
	Action Plan per Region	
	(totalling 8 nationally)	
	reviewed every 3-5 years	
Navigation (Waterways) Plans	A number of plans for local	Costing ~£20K nationally per
Contact: Eileen McKeever,	watercourse (reviewed	year
Bristol	annually).	
River Basin Management Plans	+	
Contact: Dave Foster		
Fisheries Action Plans (FAPs)	About 6 FAPs are being piloted	Pilot aims to establish costs but
Contact: Adrian Taylor, Bristol	prior to the FAP concept being	estimated that will cost about
R* *	rolled out (planned to produce	£650k
	1 FAP for each LEAP area ie	
	132 nationally)	

NB: The Agency is comprised of 8 Regions (including Environment Agency Wales), and 26 Areas.

Gerard Stewart NCRAOA, 06/03/2001

Appendix 10 - Biodiversity Action Plans; Habitats and Species

Marine Special Areas of Conservation for England and Wales

SITE CODE	SITE NAME	SITE STATUS	Grid References	COUNTRY
UK0030076	Aide, Ore and Butley Estuaries	cSAC	TM 4000 5000	England
UK0013104	Benacre to Easton Bavents Lagoons	cSAC	TM 5182 8267	England
UK0012570	Braunton Burrows	cSAC	SS 4585 3398	England
UK0017076	Chesil and the Fleet	cSAC	SY 6340 7813	England
UK0013031	Drigg Coast	cSAC	SD 0786 9589	England
UK0013690	Essex Estuaries	cSAC	TR 0217 8949	England
UK0013112	Fal and Helford	cSAC	SW 8435 3047	England
UK0013036	Flamborough Head	cSAC	TA 2635 6900	England
UK0013694	Isles of Scilly Complex	cSAC	SV 8780 1110	England
UK0013114	Lundy	cSAC	SS 1365 4615	England
UK0013027	Morecambe Bay	cSAC	SD 3563 6759	England
UK0019838	North Norfolk Coast	cSAC	TF 8133 4464	England
UK0014780	Orfordness - Shingle Street	cSAC	TM 4433 4889	England
UK0013111	Plymouth Sound and Estuaries	cSAC	SX 4483 5993	England
UK0017073	Solent and Isle of Wight Lagoons	cSAC	SZ 6109 9686	England
UK0030059	Solent Maritime	cSAC	SU 5000 0000	England
UK0030061	South Wight Maritime	cSAC	SZ 5000 7500	England
UK0013107	Thanet Coast	cSAC	TR 3429 7042	England
UK0017075	The Wash and North Norfolk Coast	cSAC	TF 5568 3991	England
UK0030170	Humber Estuary .	pSAC	TA 0430 2350	England
UK0030292	Tweed Estuary	pSAC	NT 9930 5310	England
UK0017072	Berwickshire and North Northumberland Coast	cSAC	NT 9900 5330	England & Scotland
UK0013025	Solway Firth	cSAC	NY 0821 6275	England & Scotland
UK0030131	Dee Estuary/ Aber Dyfrdwy	pSAC		England & Wales
UK0013030	Severn Estuary/ Môr Hafren	pSAC	ST 3000 7000	England & Wales
UK0030114	Bae Cemlyn/ Cemlyn Bay	cSAC	SH 3310 9330	Wales
UK0012712	Cardigan Bay/ Bae Ceredigion	cSAC	SN 2312 6538	
UK0020020	Carmarthen Bay and Estuaries/ Bae Caerfyrddin ac Aberoedd	cSAC	SS 4643 9916	
UK0020025	Glannau Môn (Cors heli)/ Anglesey Coast (Saltmarsh)	cSAC '	SH 3996 6675	
UK0014787	Limestone Coast of South West Wales/ Arfordir Calchfaen de Orllewin Cymru	cSAC	SR 9378 9456	Wales
UK0013116	Pembrokeshire Marine/ Sir Benfro Forol	cSAC	SM 6698 1389	Wales
UK0013117	Pen Llyn a'r Samau/ Lleyn Peninsula and the Samau	cSAC	SH 4886 1312	
UK0030202	Y Fenai a Bae Conwy/ Menai Strait and Conwy Bay	pSAC	SH 5500 8200	Wales

pSAC Proposed Special Area of Conservation cSAC Candidate Special Area of Conservation

BAP Habitats

ID	Broad habitats	Priority habitat	Associated sp	Scientifc species name	Marine/coast
1	Supralittoral rock	Maritime cliff and slopes	vegetated cliffs dominated cliff	and lichen	coastal
2	Supralittoral sediment	Coastal sand d	unes		coastal
3	Supralittoral sediment	Machair			coastal
4	Supralittoral sediment	Coastal vegeta	ted shingle		coastal
5	Littoral rock, inshore sublittoral rock	Littoral and su	blittoral chalk	4,50	marine .
6	Littoral rock	Sabellaria alve	olata reefs		marine
7	Littoral sediment	Coastal saltma	rsh		coastal
8	Littoral sediment	Mudflats			marine
9	Littoral sediment	Sheltered mud	dy gravels		
10	Inshore sublittoral rock	Sabellaria spin	ulosa reefs		marine
11	Inshore sublittoral	Tidal rapids			marine
12	rock Inshore sublittoral rock	Modiolus modiolus beds	Horse mussel l	peds	marine
13	Inshore sublittoral sediment	Seagrass beds	Zostera beds		
14	Inshore sublittoral sediment	Maerl beds		Phymatolithon calcareum	n marine
15	seament	Maerl beds		Lithothamnior	n glaciale
16		Maerl beds		Lithothamnion	n coralloides
17	Inshore sublittoral	Saline lagoons	Starlet sea anemone	Nematostella	vectensis
18	sediment	Saline lagoons	s Ivell's sea	Edwardsia	

				anemone	ivelli	
19	Y		Saline lagoons	lagoon sandworm	Armandia cirrh	iosa
20			Saline lagoons	the hydroid	Clavopsella na	vis
21			Saline lagoons	lagoon sand shrimp	Gammarus inse	ensibilis
22			Saline lagoons	the lagoon seaslug	Tenellia adsper	rsa
23			Saline lagoons	Baltic stonewort	Chara baltica	141 40
24			Saline lagoons	bearded stonewort	Chara canescer	าร
25		•	Saline lagoons	foxtail stonewort	Lamprothamni	um papulosum
26			Saline lagoons	bird's nest stonewort	Tolypella nidifica	
27		Inshore sublittoral sediment	Mud habitats in deep water	a seapen	Funiculina quadrangularis	marine
28			Mud habitats in deep water	a sea squirt	Styela gelatinosa	
29.		Inshore sublittoral sediment	Serpulid reefs	Serpula vermic	ularis reefs	marine
30		Inshore sublittoral sediment, offshore shelf	Sublittoral sand	d and gravels		marine
31		sediment Continental shelf slope	Lophelia pertusa reefs	an ahermatypic	coral	marine

BAP Species in tidal waters

Taxa	Common name	Scientific name	Single or grouped plan
Mammals	Harbour Porpoise	Phocoena phocoena	Single
Mammals	Baleen whales		Grouped
Mammals	Small dolphins		Grouped
Mammals	Toothed whales (exce	pt small dolphins)	Grouped
Reptiles	Marine turtles		Grouped
Fish	Basking Shark	Cetorhinus maximus	Single
Fish	Common skate	Raja batis	Single
Fish	Commercial marine		Grouped
	fish		
Fish	Deep-water fish		Grouped

Molluscs	a fan shell	Atrina fragilis	Single
Molluscs	Native oyster	Ostrea edulis	Single
Molluscs	Northern Hatchet shell	Thyasira gouldi	Single
Sea anemones	Sea-fan anemone	Amphianthus dohrnii	Single
Sea anemones	Ivell's sea anemone	Edwardsia ivelli	Single
Sea anemones	Starlet sea anemone	Nematostella vectensis	Single
Corals	Pink sea-fan	Eunicella verrucosa	Single
Corals	Sunset cup coral	Leptopsammia pruvoti	Single
Algae	a red alga	Anotrichium barbatum	Single
Algae	a brown alga	Ascophyllum nodosum ecad mackaii	Single

Examples of Actions

NOTE: The list below shows all of the current actions and may differ from the list of actions in the published plans, i.e. new actions have been added, while others have been dropped or revised. The species plan list is incomplete.

Habitat Action Plans Coastal saltmarsh

5.1.3

Promote awareness and uptake of agri-environment schemes which involve the management and creation of saltmarsh. (ACTION: CCW, DANISEA, EN, MAFF, SNH)

5.1.4

Take account of available mechanisms for the management of available mechanisms. (ACTION: CCW, DANI, EA, EN, MAFF, SNH)

Take account of available mechanisms for the management and creation of saltmarsh when developing Shoreline Management Plans and strategies for the management of coastlines (ACTION: EA, LAs)

5:1.5

initiate the preparation of strategic flood defence management plans in estuaries by 2003 which determine what could be achieved sustainably in terms of saltmarsh creation. (ACTION: DANI, EA, NAW, SE)

5.1.6 Investigate opportunities to incorporate into cost/benefit analyses for flood defence schemes the non-use value of saltmarsh created as part of such schemes. (ACTION: DANI, DoE(NI), EA, MAFF, NAW, SE) 5.22

Ensure that, as far as possible, coastal defence or other construction works avoid any disruption of coastal or other natural. processes which might lead to the loss of salunarsh. (ACTION: DANI, DETR, DOE(NI), EA, LAS, MAFF, NAW, SE) , ____, ___, ___, ___,

Promote and develop demonstration sites for the management and creation of saltmarsh and disseminate results. (ACTION: CCW, DANI, EA, EHS, EN, MAFF, NAW, SE, SNH)

A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF Encourage the appropriate management of saltmarsh through the production and dissemination of guidance material by 2005. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, SNH)

Establish a technical expert group by 1999 to collate and disseminate information relating to the relationship between saltmarshes, nature conservation and flood defence. (ACTION: BA, EN, MAFF)

5.3.4 Make use of the potential provided by existing estuary management partnerships in taking forward the actions of this plan. (ACTION: CCW, DETR, EA, EN, LAS, MAFF, SNH)

Idofrenintimate, relationship between is a limarsh wegetation; and other coastal lihabliant such jas ishing leistructures, sand ines, inavitand linter idal intuitifats in earistination ines, inavitand linter idal intuitifats in earistination in early linter idal intuitifats in early linter idal intuitifats in early linter idal intuitifats in early linter idal intuitifats in early linter in early

sinplescoderity inscreen

8233

(KREES)

550

eneficial useoffine dreiged materials for GPA, IAN, MATE, SNII) eminate(the

3.5.6 Onderfakenesene

fisəpublibesvarəncs ocçssas, ülocəldətən

कुर्त्वाध्यात्रक्षाम् । जन्म

TURIO WRIGH

CILO

334

3/0

ज्याक्र प्रत्यक्ष व्यक्तिक विकास क्ष्मी कि

STEIRS (EXCUTIONS EAS)

I අර්<u>ගාන</u>්දා) පොඩුලුවල පොඩොන්වල සිටු පොඩාන සිටු සිටු සම සම පොඩන් පොඩ නොවැඩ වෙන සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම ස

र्<u>वित्तासकात्मकत्त्राम्य</u>

rehilinto/the causes

Ensure (hantheimporance of chingle structures strateties end, where appropriate, cacourage su strateties end, where appropriate accourage which ज्जिती होते. सिक्षकार्जी

Allowing natural landward movement of ethingle (දෙන නිව්)) හැබි, එත හතර දෙනය. අ lagooms, graal general, fangend reed beds, coine of which will be dest general sites. The reference white stabilities and reed to the common of the provision for habitance stringle banks may lead to the development of the mark habitats end this needs to be stringle banks may lead to the development of the mark the bit as end this needs to be stringle banks (Kospion Koswi, EAS) and Salva sites and the stringle banks (Kospion Koswi, EAS) and Salva sites are the stringle banks (Kospion Koswi, EAS) and salva sites are the stringle banks of the stringle banks (Kospion Koswi, EAS). cases affect other line Dativie

EFFS.

Littoral and sublittoral chalk

5.1.1

Influence the content of SMPs to recognise the dynamic nature of the littoral environment allowing, where possible, the natural processes of erosion. (ACTION: EHS, EA, LAS, MAFF)

5.1.3

Harmonise the integration of Local Environment Action Plans with the proposed Water Framework Directive so that there is a comprehensive approach to securing water quality objectives for estuaries and coastal areas. (ACTION: EA, EHS) 5.2.2

Promote the use of both statutory and non-statutory initiatives to conserve nationally and internationally important examples of littoral and sublittoral chalk habitats. (ACTION: DETR, EA, EHS, EN)

5.2.3

Encourage a presumption against littoral stabilisation works except where human life, or important natural or man-made assets, are at risk. (ACTION: EA, EHS, LAs, MAFF)

5.5.3

Implement a surveying and monitoring programme by 2003 to provide data on the changes in extent and quality of littoral and sublittoral chalk resources in England and Northern Ireland. This will enable progress towards the objectives of this plan to be assessed. The information derived from this programme should be collated in conjunction with data derived from surveying the national maritime cliff and slope resource. (ACTION: EA, EHS, EN)

Maer! beds

5.2.4
Ensure that planning for aquaculture and other operations, which may cause eutrophication and smothering does not adversely affect the conservation requirements of important maerl beds. (ACTION: CEC, DETR, EA, EHS, LAs, NAW, SE, SEPA)

Maritime cliff and slopes
5.1-1

Promote sea defence and coastal protection policies which encourage the free functioning of the coastal physical processes of Promote sea defence and coastal protection policies which viscous MAFF, NAW, SE) maritime cliffs wherever possible. (ACTION: DANI, DoE(NI), EA, LAs, MAFF, NAW, SE) 53(1)

Encourage by 2002 the adoption of policies and practices in the engineering management of soft cliffs which are sympathetic to the nature conservation interest, by preparing and disseminating 'best practice' guidance material (ACTION: DANI, EA) MAFP, NAW, SE)

5.5.3

By 2003 commission a study to identify possible coastal and sea defence strategies that may be more sympathetic to the nature conservation interests of maritime cliffs, and identify stretches of coastline where such sympathetic modifications are feasible. (ACTION: DoE(NI), EA, MAFF, NAW, SE)

By 2003, in order to meet objective 4.3, develop an inventory of coastal defences that impact on maritime cliff and slope habitats and identify the most appropriate defences for removal. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, SNH)

Modiolus modiolus beds

5.2.3

Reduce invute to coastal materials Reduce inputs to coastal waters as required under international, EC and domestic pollution control obligations. (ACTION: EA, EHS, SEPA)
5.5.4

Assess the potential for damage by eutrophication or organic enrichment in enclosed systems such as sea locks, especially where water exchange is low or where there is high localised organic or nutrient input (eg from fish farms, factories). (ACTION: CEC, DANI, EA, EHS, SE, SEPA)

Provide a clear national policy by 2000 for SMPs, land use planning and development control policy which ensures that there is no net loss of tidal flats by development, from a 1992 baseline, and that provision is made for the restoration of natural losses over the longer term (ACTION: DETR, EA, MAFF, NAW, SE, SEPA)

Ensure that wherever practicable coastal defence or other construction works avoid disruption of coastal processes that might lead to a loss of, or damage to, mudflats. (ACTION: DANI, DoE(NI), EHS, EA, LAS, MAFF, NAW, SE)

523 Maintain and where possible improve estuarine and coastal water quality. (ACTION: EA, EHS, MAFF, SE, SEPA) 53.1

5.3.1

Ensure that good-practice guidance is available to shoreline management authorities on how to plan for the maintenance of mudflats in a period of rising sea level by 2000. Particular attention should be given to the use of dredged material for this purpose and the creation of new mudflats. (ACTION: DoE(NI), EA, MAFF, NAW. Port Authorities, SE)

Rum field trials to refine and demonstrate techniques for habitat restoration and creation by 2002. Particular attention should be given to the use of dredged material for this purpose. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, MAFF, Port authorities, SE, SNH)

552 Continue to develop an understanding of the value of mudflats for flood and coastal defence and the holistic management of these habitats in conjunction with flood risk management. (ACTION: EA, MAFF, NAW, SE, SEPA, SNH) 5.5.4

Initiate research into sediment exchange processes between mudflats and other coastal habitats and on the dynamics of cohesive sediments in estuaries. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, MAFF; SE, SEPA SNH)

Educate plaining authorities and developers on the important functions of mudflats in estuarine and coastal systems by the preparation and dissemination of a paraphlet by 2001. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, MAFF, SE, SEPA, SNH)

Sabellaria alveolata reefs

Ensure that when considering the need for, and scope of, Environmental Impact Assessments, the needs of S. alveolata, (including sediment supply), are fully taken into account. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, LAs, SE)

Saline lagoons
5.1:2 Identify abstractions known, or likely to be adversely affecting (through reduced freshwater flows) lagoonal habitats of nature conservation importance. Abstractions should be revoked or reduced where the review identifies this as necessary. . THE TOTAL THE TAX THE (ACTION: EA; SEPA)

Maintain and monitor the stable exchange of waters to and from lagoonal habitats as part of site management plans. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EN, SEPA, SNH).

Contribute to the different stages of producing shoreline management plans (including guidance on their preparation) to ensure that processes relevant to coastal lagoons are taken into account (ACTION: CCW, EA, EN, Local Authorities, MAFF, WO). Revised

Seagrass beds

5.2.6 Define statutory water quality objectives for coastal waters. (ACTION: EA; MAFF, SEPA)

Sheltered muddy gravels
5.2.3

Reduce inputs to coastal waters as required under international, EC and domestic pollution control obligations. (ACTION: DoB(NI), EA, SEPA)

Identify nutrient Water Quality (WQ) standards for nutrients that will protect this habitat, and examine the ability of existing regulatory mechanisms to ensure compliance with such standards. (ACTION: CCW, EA, EHS, EN, SEPA, SNH)

Sublittoral sands and gravels

Reduce inputs to coastal waters as required under international, EC and domestic pollution control obligations. (ACTION: DETR, EA, EHS, MAFF, NAW, SE, SEPA)

Tidal rapids

Tidal rapids

Reduce inputs to coastal waters as required under international, EC and domestic pollution control obligations. Long term monitoring strategies are also required to identify changes in water quality and the effect on the ecology of this habitat. (ACTION: DETR, EA, EHS, MAFF, NAW, SE, SEPA)

Species Action Plans

Grouped plan for commercial marine fish 5.5.5

Revive and maintain long-term fisheries and environmental monitoring time series data. (ACTION: DANI, EA, Fisheries 🔀 Departments, NERC, SEPA) A 19-5-71 - 15-6-16-16-16

Grouped plan for marine turtles 5.1.2

Seek to improve coastal water quality, in particular by reducing marine debus which may be ingested by marine turtles. (ACTION: DANI, DETR, EA, MAFF, NAW, SE, SEPA)

Grouped plan for toothed whales

Seek to improve coastal water quality to standards set in EC directives and International conventions by reducing the discharge of substances which are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, giving priority to the discharge and leaching of PCBs and organochlorines. (ACTION: EHS, EA, MAFF, NAW, SE, SEPA)

5.5.3

Support work into the effects of contaminants on toothed whale populations, including the development of indicators such as biomarkers. (ACTION: EHS, DETR, EA, INCC, MAFF, NERC, SE, SEPA)
5:5:4

Assess rivers within the historic range in England against the results of 5.5.3, to ascertain whether the ecological requirements of the species can still be met in any of them. (ACTION: EA, EN) 3.6.1

5.6.1

Consider how to gain a broad consituency of views on the re-establishment of the burbot as a component of the UK biodiversity, and implement an appropriate strategy to that end. (ACTION: DETR, EA, EN, MAFF) Melanitta nigra Common Scoter

Consider the adoption of improved pollution prevention and control measures, including MEHRAs, and shipping management measures. (ACTION: CCW, DETR, DTI, EA, EHS, EN, Harbour authorities, JNCC, LAs, MCA, SEPA, SNH)

Take forward enforcement of MARPOL limits on deliberate discharges, port waste management plans and oil spill contingency planning, (ACTION: CCW, DETR, DTI, EA, EHS, EN, Harbour authorities, JNCC, LAs, MCA, SEPA, SNH)

Where possible, increase the available habitat at known sites and adjacent areas. (ACTION: EA, EN)

	t of boat traffic sp	eed on grass-	wrack pondweed	populations. (AC	TION: British W	aterways, Broads
Authority, EA)						2.25
5.5.6		-		- 7		
Consider investigatin	g the impacts of r	utrient enrich	ment and polluti	on on populations	of triangular club	-rush and consider
the value of buffer st	ips alongside mai	in water cours	es in the vicinity	of key sites. (AC	TION: EA, EN, N	(AFF)
1 . 2				3 2 45 4	1	
5.1.2		:		aniana Canada da a	hasinatah an anad	
Take account of the rivers. (ACTION: EA			esponse to appu	cations for water a	ostraction or sand	extraction from
Tivers. (ACTION. II	GODIA, OWAS)					
5.2.1					11.44	
Where possible, ensu	re that all occupie	d sites are ap	propriately mana	ged by 2010. (AC	TION: CCW, EA	EN, SEPA, SNH)
			100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
5.4.1		Jan 10 16	41.	d :	`	
Advise landowners a conservation (ACTI				ine importance of	beneticiai manag	ement for its
Consci varioni (ACT)	JA. CCU, LA, L	i, obi A, or			* * *	4
5.5.1						
Undertake surveys to	determine the sta	tus of this spe	cies. (ACTION:	CCW, EA, EN, S	EPA, SNH)	
Transfer to Fry	AR BUT OF A TO				7	
Conduct targeted auto	analogical regests	h to inform he	histi mandalama	TO CACTONIA CO	THE BA ENTEED	A CNILL
Conduct targeted auto	scological researc	n to inform na	tottat manageme	ni. (ACTION: CC	W, EA, EN, SEF.	n, Sinni
5.5.3						
Establish a regular m	onitoring program	ame for this s	ecies. (ACTION	I: CCW, EA, EN,	SEPA, SNH)	
La Maria de		1.16 3				
5.5.4	15- 1					
Pass information gath national databases. (A				es to a central dat	abase, so that it can	n be incorporated in
Hauonai Garabases. (2	iction. ccw, i	SA, DIA, SEEF	, SIVII)			
5.6.1		4.	in the second			
Promote opportunitie						
be achieved via articl	es within appropr	iate journals a	is well as by a pu	blicity leaflet. (A	CTION: CCW, E	A, EN, SEPA, SNH)
521	A (2.4)	18				
Ensure that all occup	ied habitat is appr	opriately man	aged by 2008. (/	ACTION: EA. EN) * * *	
		111				
5.2.2	No.				15.3.5	
Ensure that the habita					y development po	licies, plans and
proposals likely to af	ect the River Pan	rett corridor. (ACTION: EA; E	(N, LAS)		
5.5.1		e Los				f
Undertake surveys to	determine the sta	tus of the spec	ies. (ACTION:	CCW, EA, EN)	in the second	
				9.1		X Y
5,5.2		7-1				
Conduct targeted auto	cological research	h to inform ha	ibitat manageme	nt: (ACTION: EA	, EN)	Contract Contract
5.5.3						
Establish a regular m	onitoring program	me for popul:	ations along the	River Parrett. (AC	TION: EA EN	
		Ex 3.7		(220		
5.5.4						
Pass information gath				es to a central dat	abase for incorpor	ation into national
and international data	wass. (ACTION:	. CCW, EA, E	A1)			
5.6.1		the second of the second				** * **
Promote opportunitie	s for the apprecia	tion of the spe	cies and the con	servation issues as	sociated with its l	abitat. This should
be achieved via articl						
		1 - 1 - 1 - 1				3, XXIV. 17.5
	4.5.45 JAS		i come i		4. 4. 4	

Appendix 11 - Shellfish Waters Directive; Current Monitoring Sites

Shellfish Waters Monitoring Sites

Region	SampleSit:	Site Name	Site_Water_Type:	NGR
N West				SJ18008700
		Ribble Estuary 10th		
N West	88003594	l '		SD35002630
		Wyre Estuary Buoy		07000000
	88003935	16		SD33604880
	88004079			SD42205440
	88004104			SD40505380
	88019977			SJ23009100
l .	88019978			SJ29009450
	88019979			SD44106500
	88019980			SD19906720
N West	88019981			SD24906700
N West	88019982			NY07805000
N West	88019983			NY15505750
	tempURN			
N East	001	Holy Island		NU12604150
Anglian	6314006	Wash, Cork Hole		TF60503190
Anglian	62M09S	tide gauge Wash, Old		1760503190
		Hunstanton beach		
Anglian	66M07	cliff path		TF67804250
		Salcoff Channel off		
Anglian	BE0630	Sunken Isle		TL99241232
		Tollesbury N		
A 1:	DE0770	Channel off Gt Cob		TI 0900440E
Anglian	BE0770	Isle Blackwater, SE of		TL98901105
Anglian	BE11	Tollesbury		TL98000820
Anglian	1	Goldhangar Creek		TL93350675
79		Strood Channel,		
Anglian	BE600213	·		TM00011337
		Blakeney Harbour,		
		Simpool head buoy		
Anglian	BLA10	9		TF99454545
Analian	DI VOGA	Blyth d/s Wolsey sluice		TM46207690
Anglian	BLY064	Sluice Brancaster - the		TM46207680
Anglian	BRAN150	Staithe, seawater	.4	TF793044 5 0
		Crouch, North	· i	
Anglian	CE09	Fambridge		TQ85289640
		Hamford Water, the		
		Twizzle off		
Anglian	HW1520	Titchmars	191	TM24552346
A = = 11 = =	NEO4	Coine off Batemans		TM07404 500
Anglian	INEU4	Tower		TM07421590

<u> </u>		Pyficet Channel, W		<u> </u>
Anglian	NE0530	of Pewit Island		TM04381656
A1:	NECOCOLA	Dengie, 0.5km S of		T1 40000 4 4 7 0
Anglian	NE608211	Beach head buoy		TM08601170
		Ore/Alde, Home Reach SW of	*	**
Anglian	OAE029	Martello tower		TM46105470
Aigilaii	OALOZS	Butley, oysterage		110140105470
Anglian	OAE050	(Ore/Alde estuary)		TM39604850
	 	Roach, Monkton		
Anglian	RE03	Quay, Foulness		TQ98909342
		Roach, East End,		
Anglian	RE08	Paglesham		TQ94809207
	:	M. P. O. d. O. M.		
Anglian	DESON194	Maplin Sand, 2m W Blacktail spit buoy		TR00328432
Anglian	TCC000104	Wash, shelltish		TK00326432
	WASHSF	water (W/W 19)8		
Anglian		NMMP2		TF43004040
	PTTR002	Thames at		
Thames	I .	Southend	E	TQ88858130
_	PITRO02	Thames at No. 2		
Thames		Sea Reach	E	TQ96158070
Thames	PTTR002	Thames at North Ouze Buoy	E	TR0536 8 190
	E0001305	Ouze Budy	-	TR15106967
	E0001305		<u> </u>	
	E0001436			TR37587339
				TR04216609
	E0017472			TQ99076617
	E0017473		4	TQ99847539
	F0001801			SU81960131
<u> </u>	F0001807			SU77550041
L	F0001821			SU74660061
	<u> </u>	Stanswood Bay		SU48800080
		Lepę Middle Bank		SZ42809700
	_i	Sowley Ground		SZ37809480
	G0003619			SZ41599861
	G0003626			SU61040299
l	G0003649		Q.	SU70620338
Southern	G0003661			SU42790937
Southern	G0003677	<u></u>		SU49060312
Southern	G0003681			SU48630057
Southern	G0003696			SZ35929399
Southern	G0003715			SU51810044
Southern	G0003721	Alexander and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and		SZ58669740
Southern	G0003751			SZ32809108
Southern	G0003765		(4)	SZ45179771
Southern	G0003995			SZ38859525
<u> </u>				<u> </u>

ı

Southern	Y0004263	Yarmouth Road		SZ36209080
Southern	Y0004264	Newtown Bank	**	SZ41709240
Southern	Y0004367			SZ49949735
Southern	Y0004385			SZ50159439
Southern	Y0017474			SZ36709080
Southern	Y0017475			SZ43189325
Southern	Y0017476			SZ41 76 9166
Southern	Y0017477			SZ63099447
Southern	Y004406			SZ31208692
S West	32103000	Poole Harbour Hutchins B		SY99508950
S West	32106000			SZ03508930
S West	32110000			SZ03708690
S West	32112000	,		SZ01408680
S West	32115000			SY67907500
S West	32116000	Portland Harbour SP2	i.	SY69007630
S West	50024473		π	SZ095 0 8900
S West	50034695	SHAMBLES BANK SHELLFISH WATER	т	SY70556680
S West	50040123	·	т	SY65107720
S West		PORTLAND HARBOUR 2	Т	SY69007630
S West	50044494	PORTLAND HARBOUR 1	Т	SY67907500
S West	50900149	POOLE HARBOUR TWELVE (SOUTH DEEP) POOLE HARBOUR	Т	SZ01 408 680
S West	50900387	1 WAREHAM CHANNEL BUOY 82	Т	SY96308930
S West	50950125	,	т	SZ03508930
S West	70510155	RIVER EXE AT COCKWOOD	т	SX98208080
S West	70610159	RIVER TEIGN AT LOWER ESTUARY	Т	SX92507260

· ·		TEIGN ESTUARY		1
		WEST SHELLFISH		
S West	70610183	WATER	Т	SX90307270
		BRIXHAM		
		SHELLFISH		
S West	70614940	- :	т	SX91305740
		RIVER DART AT	<u> </u>	0,10,10,00,10
		LOWER GURROW		
S West	70710338		iT ·	SX87005590
S WEST	707 10556			3/0/003390
		SALCOMBE		
C 18/n n4	70044705	SHELLFISH	_	0774704070
5 vvest	70811765	WATER	T	SX74704070
		BIGBURY AND		
		AVON SHELLFISH		
S West	70816060	WATER	T	SX67304470
		RIVER TORRIDGE		
		BY NAPP HOUSE		
S West	72910261	NORTHAM	ĮΤ	SS46702930
		TAW-TORRIDGE		
		ESTUARY MOUTH		1
S West	73010147	SHELLFISH W	Τ	SS46003150
		TAW SHELLFISH		
S West	73010260	WATER	 T	SS48003300
		RIVER YEALM AT	1 2 2	
		WEMBURY		
S West	81010140	HOUSE	Т	SX54354925
		LYNHER		
		SHELLFISH	IVI	
S West	81211630	WATER	lτ	SX40855650
		TAMAR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+
		SHELLFISH		
S West	81220164	WATERS	lτ	SX43806100
		PONT PILL U/S		
		FOWEY		
S West	81511010		lτ	SX13805164
				SW83403830
O 44681	31310102	CARRICK ROADS		
		SHELLFISH		
C 14/0-4	81910137		l _T	SM93403400
o vvest	0191013/	WATER		SW83103400
		PERCUIL		
	04045-55	SHELLFISH	_	0.440.55555
	81910532	<u> </u>	T	SW85653330
S West	81910535	Percuil River		SW85803390
		PENRYN		1
		SHELLFISH	1	
S West	81910640	WATER	Τ .	SW80353400
S West	81913754	Helford Estuary		SW74602640
	-	HELFORD RIVER		-
		SHELLFISH		
-				•
S West	81913757	WATER SITE	lτ	SW74602640

.

•

		IRIVER FAL AT			
S West	81920177	TOLVERNE	T		SW86004030
		TRURO RIVER AT			
S West	81922205	OLD KEA	Т		SW84834142
		TRESSILIIAN			
		SHELLFISH			
S West	81940113	WATER SITE	T	;	SW85504330
-	3-1	CAMEL SHELLFISH			
S West	82518086	1	Т		SW93907470
S West	n/a				
Wales	27620		4	- 1	SH49136552
Wales	27735			- :	SH58307400
Wales	27909		1		SN63459490
Wales	27910				SH63501550
Wales	27911			;	SH56603728
Wales	27912				SH57003630
Wales	27913				SH45006090
Wales	27914	i.		 :	SH37656500
Wales	27915		<u> </u>		SH40006150
Wales	27916				SH56008160
Wales	27917				SH74507925
Wales	27918				SH78708300
Wales	27919	•			SH84508175
Wales	27920			;	SH90507900
Wales	27922			;	SJ15508500
Wales	39660			;	SM97500490
Wales	72881				SS47209850
Wales	72882			 	SS48009730
Wales	73086			;	SN35500695
Wales	74093			;	SS70358804
Wales	74094				SS63008000
Wales	74118		191		SS64009000
Wales	74119			;	SS83007300
Wales	83621				SN33750900
Wales	83622				SN33750935
Wales	83623		İ		SN02250575

.

Appendix 12 - National Marine Monitoring Programme Sites

Table 1 Temporal Trend Monitoring required in Sediments

Strategy

This monitoring is completed to fulfil the requirements of the following JAMP issues:

JAMP Issue 1.2 What are the concentrations and fluxes of Mercury, Cadmium and Lead in sediment and biota?

JAMP Issue 1.7 Do high concentrations of PCBs pose a risk to the marine ecosystem?

JAMP Issue 1.10 What are the concentrations of PAHs in the maritime area?

JAMP Issue 1.17 Where do pollutants cause deleterious effects?

The following guidelines are relevant to this part of the programme:

JAMP Guidelines for Monitoring Contaminants in Sediments.

JAMP Eutrophication Monitoring Guidelines: Benthos.

JAMP Guidelines for General Biological Effects Monitoring.

This part of the programme also meets some of the requirements of the standstill clause of the EC Dangerous Substances Directive.

It is anticipated that the metals programme will at worst have 90% power to detect a 5% per year change over a period of between 15 and 20 years.

A current SNIFFER project is evaluating the power of the benthic infaunal measurements.

Five replicate sediment samples will be collected randomly within a specified radius of the sampling point (50m at offshore and intermediate sites and 20m at estuarine sites). A minimum of 15 samples will be collected randomly within each sampling circle: 5 replicates for chemistry; 5 for benthic analysis and at least 5 for biological effects (more material may be required). Samples will be collected between February and June. In order to minimise the effects of seasonal variability in the macrobenthic communities, sampling should be undertaken within a narrow time window within the broader window of February to June. It is recommended that sampling is undertaken +/-3 weeks of the original sampling date in 1999 or 2000. If sampling is undertaken during May or June then +/- 2 weeks is recommended.

Samples for chemical analysis will be sieved to <63. However, existing methodologies may also be maintained where a time series exists. Most samples should have a fine fraction since stable depositional sediments have been selected as ideal for temporal trend monitoring for NMMP2. Metals will be analysed using the HF total digest method.

Methodology

See Appendices 1, 2, 5, 6 & 7.

Table 1: Determinand	1CES Code	Units	NMCAQC target	
			Threshold	P%
METALS	_	i		
Atuminium	AL	%	0.1	25
Cadmium	CD	mg/kg	0.05	25
Mercury	HG	mg/kg	0.01	25
Copper	Cυ	mg/kg	1	25
Lead	РВ	mg/kg	2	25 _
Nickel	NI	mg/kg	1	25
Zinc	ZN	mg/kg	2.5	25
Arsenic	AS	mg/kg	1	25
Chromium	CR	mg/kg	2	25

			NMCAQC	
Table 1: Determinand	ICES Code	Units	target	
Lithium	Li	mg/kg	0.1	25
Iron	FE	%	0.1	25
Manganese	MN	mg/kg	0.1	25
ORGANICS				
PCB 28	CB28	μg/kg	0.1	25
PCB 52	CB52	μg/kg	0.1	25
PCB 101	CB101	µg/kg	0.1	25
PCB 118	CB118	μg/kg	0.1	25
PCB 138	CB138	µg/kg	0.1	25
PCB 153	CB153	μg/kg	0.1	25
PCB 180	CB180	µg/kg	0.1	25
Nestables	NAP	-0	10	25
Naphthalene	PA	μg/kg	10	25
Phenanthrene	 	μg/kg	_ ' -	
Anthracene	ANT	μg/kg	10	25
Fluoranthene	FLU	μg/kg	2	25
Pyrene	PYR	μg/kg	2	25
Benzo[a]anthracene	BAA	µg/kg	2	25
Chrysene	CHRTR	μg/kg	2 '	25
Benzo[a]pyrene	ВАР	μg/kg	2	25
Benzo[ghi]perylene	BGHIP	μg/kġ	10	25
Indeno[123-cd]pyrene	ICDP	μg/kg	10	25
BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS				.
Corophiummortality (10 day)		%		
Arenicole mortality and feeding rate (10 day)		%		
Tisbe mortality pore water (2 day)		%	i	
benthic macrofauna	MCS/NODC Codes			
SUPPORTING DETERMINANDS		1		
Redox				
Temperature				
Ammonia	AMON			Ĭ
Sulphide	140			
Organic carbon	CORG	%	0.1	25
Particle size analysis		1		
Sieve size used		μ		
Coal quantification				

Where toxic effects are observed, toxicity-directed analysis of interstitial water fractions should be carried out.

Biological Effects - Sediments

Benthic Macrofauna, Corophium, Arenicola, Tisbe.

As the methodology develops, participating organisations will in future apply whole sediment or pore water bioassays at estuarine sites. Associated chemical analysis of sediments will likely require its own specific methodology.

Special Surveys

Dioxins and Furans

The Environment Agency may carry out a research and development survey to measure dioxins and furans in sediments.

CEFAS plan a special survey of nonyl phenols in sediments.

Table 2 - Monitoring required in Shellfish

Strategy

This monitoring is completed to fulfil the requirements of the following JAMP Issues:

JAMP Issue 1.2 What are the concentrations and fluxes of Mercury, Cadmium and Lead in sediment and biota?

JAMP Issue 1.3 To what extend do biological effects occur in the vicinity of major shipping routes, offshore installations, marinas and shippards?

JAMP Issue 1.7 Do high concentrations of PCBs pose a risk to the marine ecosystem?

JAMP Issue 1.10 What are the concentrations of PAHs in the maritime area?

JAMP Issue 1.11 Do PAHs affect fish and shellfish?

JAMP Issue 1.17 Where do pollutants cause deleterious effects?

The following guidelines are relevant to this part of the Programme:

JAMP Guidelines for Monitoring Contaminants in Biota.

JAMP Guidelines for Contaminant Specific Biological Effects Monitoring.

This part of the programme also meets some of the requirements of the standstill clause of the EC Dangerous Substances Directive.

To minimise duplication of effort, Shellfish Growing Waters or Shellfish Hygiene Directive sites should be used for NMMP2 purposes where possible. It is anticipated that this programme will have 90% power to detect at least a 10% per year change in metal concentrations and a 20% per year change in organics concentrations over a 20 year period.

The common blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) should be used. Where this species is not available the brown seaweed (*Fucus vesiculosus or Fucus spiralis*) may be used. The same species should be used henceforth for temporal trend monitoring and should be collected at the same time of year on all sampling occasions. Methodologies are given in Appendix 4.

Samples should be collected from the shore at locations adjacent to subtidal NMMP2 sites. Samples should be collected between February / March to avoid the spawning period. Three pools of at least 20 individual mussels in the size range 3-6 cm should be collected with enough soft tissue for each analyses. To minimise the effects of natural size related variability, the length range of individuals within this broad band should be minimised as much as possible to, for example, 5 mm. This narrower length band should then be fixed form year to year. In selecting the sample, care should be taken that it is representative of the population and that it can be obtained annually. Average data from the 3 pools should be reported with supporting data on species used, mean length, % moisture and % lipid (on wet weight basis).

Methodology

See Appendix 4.

_	ICES		NMCAQC	
Table 2: Determinend	Code	Units	1	
Table 2: Determinand	Code	Units	target	D01
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Threshold	P%
METALS				
Mercury	HG	μg/kg wet weight	200 (mussels) 3 (Fucus only)	25
Cadmium	CD	μg/kg wet weight	100	25
Copper	CU -	μg/kg wet weight	100	25
Lead	PB	μg/kg wet weight	50	25
Nickel	NI	μg/kg wet weight	100	25
Zinc	ZN	μg/kg wet weight	2000	25
Arsenic	AS	μg/kg wet weight	300	25
Chromium	CR	μg/kg wet weight	100	25
Silver	AG	μg/kg wet weight	50 (no target for Fucus sp.)	25
Selenium	SE	μg/kg wet weight	10 (no target for Fucus sp.)	25
ORGANICS				
PCB 28	CB28	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 52	CB52	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 101	CB101	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 118	CB118	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 138	CB138	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 153	CB153	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 180	CB180	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
HCH - alpha	HCHA	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
HCH B beta	нснв	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
HCH - gamma	HCHG	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
HCH - delta	HCHD	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
op-DDT	DDTOP	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
pp-DDT	DDTPP	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
pp-TDE	TDEPP	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
pp-DDE	DDEPP	µg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
Dieldrin	DIELO	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
Aldrin	ALD	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
<u>Endr</u> in	END	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
Isodrin	ISOD	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25 .
НСВ	HCB	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
HCBD	HCBD	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
Naphthalene	NAP	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Phenanthrene	PA	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Anthracene	ANT	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Fluoranthene	FLU	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Pyrene	PYR	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Benzo[a]anthracene	BAA	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Chrysene	CHRTR	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Benzo[a]pyrene	BAP	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Benzo[ghi]perylene	BGHIP	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
Indeno{123-cd]pyrene	ICDP	μg/kg wet weight	0.5	25
SUPPORTING DETERMINANDS				ļ <u> </u>
Total lipid		% wet weight	0.1	25
Moisture content	MOCON	% wet weight		<u> </u>
Tributyl tin (for imposex only)	TBTIN	μg/kg wet weight	20	25
Mean pool length		cm		
No. of shellfish per batch				
Species identity				<u> </u>

Biological Effects - Shellfish

Imposex/intersex and TBT Methodology

Appendices 7 & 8 deal with the methodology.

SERAD has carried out a survey of imposex in dogwhelks *Nucella lapillus* on the West Coast of Britain and Northern Ireland in 1997. This work was funded by DETR. A further DETR-funded study of the East Coast of Britain will be carried out in 1999. These data will be collated and any gaps will be identified. Temporal trend monitoring will continue at selected sites.

In areas where dogwhelks are not present in sufficient numbers, common periwinkles (*Littorina littorea*) may be used as a substitute but in these cases the degree of intersex, not imposex, must be measured. Imposex and intersex data should be supported by analysis of TBT in tissue. CEFAS will survey imposex in whelks (*Buccinum undatum*) offshore.

Developmental work will be continued on the use of Scope for Growth measurements.

Special Surveys

CEFAS plan to carry out a limited survey for nitro-PAHs in mussels.

Samples of shellfish are collected regularly from areas designated as Shellfish Production Areas and analysed for bacterial content by FRS. On the basis of these results, the Areas are categorised according to their suitability for shellfish production and the degree to treatment (depuration) required before the shellfish may be placed on the market. The results for Scotland are made available in annual reports.

Samples of wild and farmed shellfish from Scottish waters are regularly collected and examined for the presence of algal toxins (PSP, DSP, ASP) by FRS. Phytoplankton population from selected sites are also monitored for the presence of potentially toxic species. The results of these surveys are reported in annual reports.

Table 3 - Monitoring required in fish

Strategy

This monitoring is undertaken to fulfill the requirements of the following JAMP Issues.

- JAMP Issue 1.2 What are the concentrations and fluxes of Mercury, Cadmium and Lead in sediment and biota?
- JAMP Issue 1.3 To what extent to biological effects occur in the vicinity of major shipping routes, offshore installations, marinas and shippards?
- JAMP Issue 1.7 Do high concentrations of PCBs pose a risk to the marine ecosystem?
- JAMP Issue 1.8 Do high concentrations of non-ortho and mono-ortho CBs in seafood pose a risk to human health?
- JAMP Issue 1.10 What are the concentrations of PAHs in the maritime area?
- JAMP Issue 1.11 Do PAHs affect fish and shellfish?
- JAMP Issue 1.17 Where do pollutants cause deleterious effects?

The following guidelines are relevant to this part of the Programme:

JAMP Guidelines for Monitoring Contaminants in Biota.

JAMP Guidelines for Contaminant Specific Biological Effects Monitoring.

This part of the programme also meets some of the requirements of the EC Fishery Products Directive.

It is anticipated that this programme will have 90% power to detect a 2-10% per year change in metal concentrations in fish muscle over a 20 year period. It is anticipated that the programme for monitoring contaminants in fish liver will have 90% power to detect a 3-10% change per year in both metals and organics over a 20 year period.

Preferred species are dab (*Limanda limanda*) or flounder (*Platichthys flesus*). Other acceptable species include plaice, cod and whiting. Whichever species is chosen it must be analysed throughout the time series dataset, in a consistent strategy, outside the breeding season.

Ideally, about 25 (22 to 28) fish in the size range 18-30 cm (dab), 15-35 cm (flounder), 20-30cm (plaice), 30-45cm (cod) and 20-35cm (whiting) should be collected at a site. Length stratified data are needed from 5 batches of at least 5 fish. If five fish yield insufficient liver tissue for analysis more than five fish may be collected from one or more catches of the 5 fixed length strata. A minimum of 4 batches are required from the 5 fixed length strata. The number of fish pooled in each batch must be the same each year. Visibly damaged fish should not be included. Each batch should correspond to one of the 5 fixed length strata. Data should be reported with supporting data on mean length, % lipid and % wet weight. Analyses should be carried out on both the muscle and the liver. Samples should be collected outside the spawning period and at the same time of the year in each year.

Where there is an insufficient range of fish at a site eg < 10 cm, the sampling strategy may be revised as follows:

Modification 1 Length range 5-10 cm with the fixed length range

Split the length range close to the log mid-point into small and large. Collect a minimum of twenty fish to provide 2 equal replicates of each size group with a minimum of five fish per replicate. Fish should be allocated to replicates before homogenising the tissue.

Modification 2 length range < 5 cm

Collect a random sample of a minimum of twenty fish and randomly allocate them equally to 4 replicates of at least five fish. Again fish should be allocated to replicates before homogenising the tissue.

An alternative to length stratified sampling may be to minimise natural variability. At least 12 single sex fish, preferably female, age 2-3 years should be caught in a narrow length range (i.e. 26-30cm, 31-35cm etc). The length of the individuals collected should be constant from year to year at each station or should at least fall within a very narrow range, such as within 5cm. In selecting the sample, care should be taken that it is representative of the population and that it can be obtained annually.

Methodology

Appendices 3, 7 & 8 deal with the methodology.

Table 3: Determinand	ICES Code	Matrix	Units	NMCAQC tai	get
Determinand	Code	 		Threshold	P%
METALS in MUSCLE					
Mercury	HG	Muscle	μg/kg wet weight	20	25
Arsenic	AS	Muscle	μg/kg wet weight	300	25
METALS in LIVER					
Cadmium	CD	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	25	25
Lead	PB	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	10	25
ORGANICS in LIVER					
PCB 28	CB28	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 52	CB52	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 101	CB101	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 118	CB118	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 138	CB138	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 153	CB153	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
PCB 180	CB180	Liver	μg/kg wet weight	0.1	25
SUPPORTING DETERMINANDS					
Moisture content	MOCON	Tissue	% wet weight		
Total lipid		Tissue	% wet weight		
Length (mean)		Fish	mm		
Species identity		Fish			
Sex		Fish	M/F		
Liver weight		Liver	9		

The analysis of arsenic in fish flesh is only required where data is to be reported for the Fisheries Product Directive.

Biological Effects - Fish EROD/PAH

A special survey of EROD induction in flatfish will be carried out by the fisheries laboratories (CEFAS and FRS). The flatfish in estuaries will be flounder, and those offshore will be either plaice or dab.

These data may be augmented by the analyses of PAH metabolites in bile and PCBs in liver. Laboratories will liase over sampling.

FRS will survey stations in the West of Scotland for temporal trends in the biological effects in fish: Colonsay, Pladda, Garroch Head, Hunterston and a control in the Minch (Broad Bay). The stations where CEFAS will undertake such monitoring are indicated in Table 6.

Fish Disease

CEFAS will undertake surveys of fish disease in flatfish once per annum as indicated in Table 6 and Appendix 7. Target species will be dab and flounder, although commercial species will be examined where sufficient numbers are caught. Protocol for examination of external disease and gross liver pathology will be according to ICES (1996). Samples will also be taken for the assessment of liver pathology using guidelines according to ICES (1997).

Surveys of fish disease involve FRS work in May-June at St Abbs, Bell Rock, the Beatrice Field and the JONSIS line. The ICES (1997) protocol for dabs will apply.

Other Biomarkers

CEFAS will undertake development work on biomarkers: DNA adducts; metallothionein induction etc.

Special Surveys

Flame Retardants/Toxaphene

CEFAS plan to carry out a special survey of polybrominated diphenyl ethers and toxaphene in fish liver.

An extensive research project on endocrine disruptors in the marine environment (EDMAR) is currently being funded by DETR. The project manager is CEFAS.

Table 4 - Monitoring of Nutrients in Water

Strategy

Nutrients and related determinands are measured to meet some of the requirements of the OSPAR Nutrient Monitoring Programme.

The OSPAR Strategy to Combat Eutrophication requires that "Areas of the maritime area, for which actions are needed, will be identified by the Common Procedure for the Identification of the Eutrophic Status of the Maritime Area (the "Common Procedure") which will be used to characterise each part of the maritime area as a problem area or a potential problem area or a non-problem area with regard to eutrophication. In implementing the Common Procedure, the Commission will:

- a. develop and adopt common assessment criteria;
- b. assess the results of its application by Contracting Parties.

The identification of the eutrophication status of their parts of the maritime area will be made by Contracting Parties."

In June 2000, a number of non-problem areas with regard to eutrophication were identified and agreed by the OSPAR Commission through the screening procedure contained in the Common Procedure. By 2002, the eutrophication status of all parts of the maritime area will be identified through the Common Procedure. Following this, it aims to have achieved, by the year 2010, a healthy marine environment where eutrophication does not occur.

The following areas of UK marine waters will be subject to the Comprehensive Procedure:

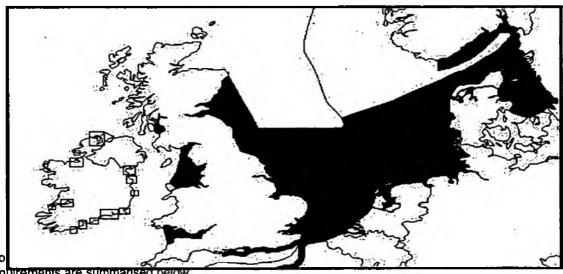
- the North Sea off the UK east coast, from Peterhead southwards; 1.
- 2. the Channel - off the UK south coast, from Poole Bay eastwards;
- 3. the mouth of the Severn upstream of a line from Bideford Bay to Carmarthen Bay;
- 4. the Irish Sea/Liverpool Bay region from Anglesey to Solway Firth; and
- the Firth of Clyde.

All other UK marine waters are non-problem areas although it is recognised that there may be local problem areas within these broad areas.

Areas subject to the Comprehensive Procedure - part North Sea and adjacent waters.

Areas subject to the Comprehensive Procedure (areas in Ireland are indicated in frames)

Sector boundary (after North Sea Quality Status Report 1993)



requirements are summarised below

Table 4.1

	Non-problem Areas	Potential Problem Areas	Problem Areas
NH ₄ -N	+	+	+
NO _z -N	. + ²	i + I	+
NO ₃ -N	+ ²	+	+
PO₄-P	+	+	+
SiO ₄ Si	-	+	+
Salinity	+	i + I	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Frequency ³	About every three years during winter ⁴	Annually during winter and effects monitoring	during direct and indirect

Where possible, axial transects of nutrient concentration in estuaries should be completed. It is recognised that spot water samples for inherently variable determinands such as nitrate, dissolved oxygen and chlorophyll a are of limited value in long term trend monitoring and that continuous data sets are preferable. Ideally areas of concern should be monitored using continuous recording buoys where appropriate. This technology is still in the developmental stage and steps should be taken to ensure that all organisations share experience to lead to best practice.

Additional monitoring of direct and indirect eutrophication effects is required at potential problem and problem areas as shown below:

Direct and Indirect Eutrophication Effects

	Non-	Potential Problem Areas	Problem Areas
	problem		
	areas¹		
Phytoplankton chlorophyll	-	+ 	+
Phytoplankton	-	 composition: (genera 	composition: (genera and
species composition		and nuisance/potentially toxic species)	nuisance/ potentially toxic species TOC and POC
Macrophytes (in	-	 biomass 	biomass
shallow areas, primarily in estuaries and coastal waters)			species composition and reduced depth distribution
O₂(including % saturation)	-	+	+
Benthic	-	biomass and species	biomass and species
communities		composition (if time series already exist)	composition
Frequency	-	Annually at times of maximum	growth/activity

Ecological quality objectives for defining trophic status have not yet been agreed.

See Appendix 6 for Procedural Guidelines.

Table 5 - Compliance Monitoring of Contaminants in Water

Strategy

1 Where obvious non problem areas exist it should be left to the discretion of the Contracting Parties to determine the frequency and range of any analyses which they consider desirable and to report as necessary.

² For non-problem areas with regard to eutrophication the sum of NO₂ and NO₃ can be reported.

³ Each monitoring event should include sufficient samples to confirm that the maximum winter nutrient concentration has been determined. Winter is defined as the period with the lowest algal activity and maximum remineralisation.

⁴ Reporting should be based on the results of monitoring and/or research programmes and/or current literature.

Monitoring for trace metals and organic compounds is undertaken to comply with the requirements of the EC Dangerous Substances Directive and is therefore only completed at National Network background monitoring points. Analyses should be carried out seasonally, 4 times per year. Organisations need only submit data collected for their statutory monitoring requirements: List I substances, and List II substances where there is a known source. All samples from the water column are to be taken about 1 metre below the surface. Water samples should be recovered at such a tidal state as gives worst case contaminant concentration or is otherwise practicable. Every effort should be made thereafter to recover samples under similar tidal conditions at each site.

Methodology

See Appendix 6 for Procedural Guidelines.

Metals

Table 5: Determinands	Units	ICES	NMCAQC Target	
DISSOLVED METAI			Threshold	P%
Mercury	ng/l	HG	3	25
Cadmium	μ g /l	CD	0.04	25
LIST II				
Copper	μg/Ι	CU	0.2	25
Lead	μgЛ	РВ	0.04	25
Nickel	μ g/ l	NI	0.25	25
Zinc	μg/l	ZN	0.4	25
Iron	μg/l	FE	100	25
Boron	μ g /l	В	700	25
Arsenic	μg/l	AS	2.5	25
Chromium	μg/l	CR	1.5	25
Vanadium	μg/l	V	10	25
SUPPORTING DETERMINANDS				
Salinity		PSAL	0.5	
Suspended solids	mg/l	SUSP	2	

Organics

Organics are to be monitored for DSD purposes only. The analysis should be of unfiltered samples. Data must be submitted with supporting salinity and suspended solids data.

Table 5: Determinand	Units	ICES Code	NMCAQC Target	
ORGANICS			Threshold	P%
LIST I				
HCH - alpha	ng/l	HCHA	2	25
HCH - beta	ng/l		2	25
HCH - gamma	ng/l		2	25
HCH - delta	ng/l		2	25
op-DDT	ng/l	DDTOP	1	25
pp-DDT	ng/l	DDTPP	1	25
pp-TDE	ng/l	TDEPP	1	25
pp-DDE	ng/l	DDEPP	1	25
DIELDRIN	ng/l	DIELD	1	25
ALDRIN	ng/I	ALD	1	25
ENDRIN	ng/l	END	0.5	25
ISODRIN	ng/l	ISOD	0.5	25
нсв	ng/l	нсв	3.0	25
HCBD	ng/l	HCBD	10	25
Carbon tetrachloride	μg/l	CCL4	0.1	25
Chloroform	μg/I	CHCL3	0.1	25
1,2 dichloroethane	μg/l	DCE	1	25
1,2,4 trichlorobenzene	ng/I	TRCB	10	25
1,3,5 trichlorobenzene	ng/l		10	25
1,2,3 trichlorobenzene	ng/i		10	25

Table 5: Determinand	Units	ICES Code	NMCAQC Target	<u> </u>
Perchloroethylene	μg/l	IOLO OCUC	0.1	25
Trichloroethylene			0.1	25
Pentachlorophenol	μ g/l μg/l		0.2	25
LIST II	μgn		U.E	
2,4 - D (total ester)			0.1	25
	μg/l		4.0	25
2,4 - D (non ester)	μg/l	TOE	10	25
1,1,1 - trichloroethane	μg/l	TCE	-	25
1,1,2 - trichloroethane	μg/i		30	25
Bentazone	μ g /}		50	
Biphenyl	μg/l		2.5	25
4-chloro-2-nitrotoluene	μg/l		0.2	25
4-chloro-3-nitrotoluene	μg/l		0.2	25
2-chloro-4-nitrotoluene	μg/l		0.2	25
2-chloro-5-nitrotoluene	μg/l		0.2	25
2-chloro-6-nitrotoluene	µg/1		0.2	25
Demeton				
Demeton - o	ļ		 	
Demeton - s	ļ	ļ		
Oxydemeton - methyl	ng/l	<u> </u>	10	25
Demeton - s - methyl	ng/l		10	25
Demeton - s - methyl sulphone	ng/l		10	25
Dimethoate	µg/I		0.1	25
Linuron	μg/l		2.0	25
MCPA	µg/I		0.2	25
Месоргор	μg/l		2.0	25
Toluene	μg/l	TOL	4	25
Triazaphos	ng/l		0.5	25
Dichlorvos	ng/l	DCV	4	25
Atrazine	ng/l	ATRZ	100	25
Simazine	ng/l	SIMZ	100	25
Azinphos - methyl	ng/I	AZM	1.0	25
Endosulphan (total)	ng/l	ENDTOT	0.3	25
Fenitrothion	กg/l	FENT	1.0	25
Malathion	ng/l		2.0	25
Trifluralin	ng/l	TRF	10	25
Triphenlytin	ng/l	TPT	0.2	25
TributyItin	ng/l	TBTIN	0.8	25
Benzene	μg/Ι	BENZ	1	25
O - xylene	μ g/ 1	XYLO	1	25
M - xylene	μg/l	XYLM	1	25
P - xylene	μ g /l	XYLP	1	25
Diazinon	ng/l		1	25
Chlorfenvinphos	ng/i	1	1	25
Propetamphos	ng/l		1	25
Naphthalene	μg/l	NAP	0.5	25
4-chloro-3-methyl phenol	µg/I		4	25 .
2-chlorophenol	μg/t		5	25
2,4-dichlorophenol	μg/l	 	2	25
PCSDs	ng/l	 	5	25
Cyfluthrin	ng/l	t	0.1	25
Sulcofuron	μg/t	1	2.5	25
Flucofuron		+	0.1	25
I I INCUIUI UII	μg/ī	1	10.1	25

Biological Effects - Water

This part of the programme complements the monitoring of contaminants in water, sediment and shellfish, and is planned to increase in future to meet the requirements of the OSPAR JAMP. New techniques are to be developed and screened under the auspices of the Ecotoxicology Quality Control Scheme.

Methodology

Appendices 7 & 8 deal with the methodology.

Oyster bioassay (Crassostrea gigas)

Determinand	comments
Embryo abnormality (24 hour)	Unfiltered water samples should always be collected sub-surface at the same stage of tide. The stage should be chosen as worst case (usually as near low water as practically possible). See Appendices.

Where toxic effects are observed, toxicity-directed analysis of water fractions should ideally be carried out.

Table 6 - Site Locations and Monitoring Authorities

In this table, the type of each station is classified: E Estuarine; I Intermediate; O Offshore. The main activities are represented:

W: Water* / Oyster Embryo Bioassay

S: Sediments and Benthos / Sediment Bioassays

Sh: Shellfish (or macroalgae)

F: Fish (For CEFAS this includes fish disease and biomarker studies)

For example: O/WF is an offshore site sampled for water and fish

*CEFAS is only analysing nutrients in water samples, together with biological effects studies using solid phase extraction.

MPMMG UK NATIONAL MARINE MONITORING PROGRAMME: SAMPLING STATIONS

Code	Estuary/ Location	Site	Туре	Agency	National Grid Ref.	Latiţude	Longitude
Solway	الديانيات وا						
25	Offshore Solway	(moved 1998)	I/WSF	FRS	NX 713 413	54 45.00 N	04 00.00 W
C. you was	عب السابة ش						
35	Firth of Clyde	(moved 98)	O/WShF	FRS	NS 045 087	55 20.00 N	05 05.00 W
45	Inner Firth of Clyde	CMT5 - N. of Cumbrae	1/WSSh	SEPA	NS 134 627	55 49.30 N	04 58.70 W
55	Clyde	CMT7 - off Cloch Pt.	I/WSSh	SEPA	NS 193 765	55 56.85 N	04 53.65 W
65	Clyde	Port Glasgow	E/WFSh	SEPA	NS 330 747	55 56.28 N	04 40.46 W
70	Clyde	Stn.H, Irvine Bay	I/WSFSh	SEPA	NS 242 374	55 35.92 N	04 47.40 W
76	West Coast	Loch Linnhe	I/WSSh	SEPA	NM 868 485	56 34.80 N	05 28.30 W
Highland S							
85	Minches	Minches	IWSF	FRS	NB 834 070	58 00.00 N	05 40.00 W
95	Moray Firth	Intermediate	IWS	FRS	NH 916 655	57 40.00 N	03 49.00 W
105	Moray Firth	Offshore	O/WSF	FRS	ND 410 072	58 03.00 N	03 00.00 W
FEY							
115	Tay	Broughty Castle	E/W ·	SEPA	NO 449 303	56 27.70 N	02 53.07 W
125	Тау	Tayport	E/ShF	SEPA	NO 469 290	56 27.05 N	02 51.71 W
(1 000)							
165	Tay/Forth	Forth/Tay Offshore	O/WSF	FRS	*1	56 30.00 N	01 30.00 W
175	Forth	Kingston Hudds	I/WSF	SEPA	NT 315 847	56 03.00 N	03 06.00 W
200	Forth	Fermy Ness	I/Sh	SEPA	NT 439 776	55 59.29 N	02 53.96 W
205	Forth	Hen and Chickens	ES	SEPA	NS 973 845	56 02.55 N	03 38.92 W
206	Forth	Blackness	E/W	SEPA	NT 062 824	56 01.52 N	03 30.32 W
207	Forth	Blackness	E/FSh	SEPA	NT 059 801	56 00.28 N	03 30.55 W
North East							
210	Tweed	Yarrow Slake	E/SFSh	EA	NT 985 530	55 46.21 N	02 01.42 W
220	Northumber- land Coast	Northumberland SAC, Budle Bay	VSFSh	EA	NU 147 353	55 36.66 N	01 46.00 W
225	Tyne	Hebburn	E/WSFSh	EA	NZ 304 657	54 59.09 N	01 31.49 W
235	Tyne	Ferry Crossing	E/SFSh	EA	NZ 361 683	55 00.47 N	01 25.84 W
244	Amble		I/F	CEFAS	NU 473 054	55 17.80 N	01 15.30 W
245	Off Tyne	NSTF14	IMSF	CEFAS	NZ 554 685	55 00.50 N	01 08.00 W
265	Wear	Alexandra Bridge	E/SFSh	EA	NZ 382 578	54 54.80 N	01 24.24 W
270	Durham Coast	Off Seaham	E/SFSh	EA	NZ 465 470	54 48.94 N	01 16.58 W
275	Wear	Sandy Point	E/WSFSh	EA	NZ 409 581	54 55.05 N	01 21.43 W
285	Off	NSTF43	O/WS(not	CEFAS	OW 141 538	54 50.00 N	01 20.00 E
	Tyne/Tees		benthos)	105515	0111 000 000	54.50.00	21.15.00 =
286	West Dogger	<u> </u>	O/F	CEFAS	OW 090 536	54 50.00 N	01 15.30 E
295	Off Tees	NSTF15	l I/W	CEFAS	NZ 719 382	54 44.00 N	00 53.00 W

Code	Estuary/ Location	Site	Туре	Agency	National Grid Ref.	Latitude	Longitude
305	Tees	Bamletts Bight	E/SFSh	EA	NZ 485 221	54 32.22 N	01 20.05 W
315	Tees	No 23 Buoy	E/SFSh	EA	NZ 530 225	54 33.52 N	01 18.33 W
325	Tees	Phillips Buoy	E/WSF\$h	EA	NZ 541 264	54 38.95 N	01 09.49 W
330	Flamborough	Flamborough	I/Sh	EA	TA 255 708	54 07.05 N	00 04.78 W
344	Coast Off Flam-	Head SAC	O/F	CEFAS	TA 621 858	54 14.50 N	00 29.30 E
	borough						
345	Off Humber Wash	NSTF53	O/WS	CEFAS	TB 619 671	54 00.00 N	02 00.00 E
346	Off Humber		O/F	CEFAS	TB 480 697	54 03.80 N	01 47.40 E
Anglian: %.	678	-					
356	Humber	Inside Spum Head	E/WS	EA	TA 379 125	53 35.44 N	00 05.09 E
357	Humber	Grimsby Roads	E/SFSh	EA	TA 296 117	53 35.16 N	00 02.50 W
358	Humber	Sunk Island, measured mile	E/S	EA	TA 254 161	53 37.57 N	00 06.13 W
375	Humber	NSTF16 (JONUS OSP2)	I/W	CEFAS	TA 546 066	53 32.00 N	00 20.00 E
376	not in 98/99		I/S	CEFAS	TF 720 850	53 20.00 N	00 35.00 E
377	Outer Humber		1/F	CEFAS	TF 617 828	53 19 00 N	00 25.70 E
385	Wash	NSTF17	I/W	CEFAS	TF 658 541	53 03.50 N	00 28.50 E
	1. 2.	(JONUS OSP6)	 				
386	not in 98/99	ļ	1/\$	CEFAS	TF 567 454	52 58.98 N	00 20.08 E
387	Inner Wash		I/F	CEFAS	TF 709 636	53 08.50 N	00 33.30 E
388	Wash	off Boston (WW19)	I/SFSh	ÉA	TF 430 404	52 56.50 N	00 07.72 E
389	Wash	Cork Hole	1/SFSh	EA	TF 610 335	52 53.01 N	00 23.63 E
390.	Blackwater		E/SSh	EA	TF 069 112	51 45.61 N	00 59.93 E
Thanies		the same of the same of	po			town dinner	
395	Southern Bight	Smiths Knoll NSTF18	O/W	CEFAS	TH 255 372	52 50.00 N	02 50.00 E
435	Thames	Woolwich	E/SFSh	EA	TQ 433 796	51 29.27 N	00 03.87 E
455	Thames	Mucking	E/WSFSh	EA	TQ 718 802	51 29.67 N	00 28.46 E
465	Thames	Warp NSTF19	I/W	CEFAS	TR 058 836	51 30.80 N	00 58.00 E
466	not in 98/99		I/S	CEFAS		51 29.80 N	01 00.00 E
475	Thames	Gabbard	O/WS (not benthos)	CEFAS	TM 974 424	52 00.00 N	02 20.00 €
Southern							72 m 10 m
485	South Vame	NSTF69	ow	CEFAS	TR 304 201	50 56.00 N	01 16.80 E
486	Rye Bay		VF	CEFAS	TQ 976 113	50 52.00 N	00 48.50 E
495	Selsey Bill	NSTF70	IW	CEFAS	SZ 829 872	50 40.70 N	00 49.60 W
505	Soton water	Dock Head	E/SFSh	EA	SU 430 095	50 52.95 N	01 23.30 W
515	Soton water	E. Brambles	E/WSFSh	EA	SZ 544 989	50 47.70 N	01 13.55 W
526	Medway	Buoy Burham	E/SFSh	EA	TQ 712 624	51 20.02 N	00 28.56 E
527	Medway	Sun Pier	E/W\$FSh	EA	TQ 755 683	51 23.13 N	00 31.29 E
South West	THE CONTRACT OF	7	1				
535	Central Channel	NSTF72	ow	CEFAS	SY 285 209	50 05.00 N	03 03.29 W
536	Lyme Bay	 	O/S	CEFAS	SY 203 595	50 25.80 N	03 07.30 W
537	Lyme Bay	 	O/F	CEFAS	SY 135 704	50 31.60 N	03 13.20 W
555	Tamar	Warren Point	E/SFSh	EA	SX 441 606	50 25.35 N	04 11.95 W
565	Tamar	Hamoaze	E/WSFSh	EA	SX 439 561	50 23.02 N	04 11.78 W
566	Poole	Upper South	i/WSSh	EA	SY 999 874	50 41.15 N	01 59.32 W
	Harbour	Deep					
567	Poole Harbour	Wytch	I/SSh	EA	SY 980 873	50 41.09 N	02 01.70 W
576	Off Tamar	Jennycliffe Bay	I/SFSh	EA	SX 485 521	50 20.92 N	04 07.74 W
585	Off Plymouth Sound	NSTF73	ow	??EA/CE FAS	SX 305 176	50 02.00 N	04 22.00 W
595	Western Approaches Reference		O/W	CEFAS	WK 569 618	48 30.00 N	08 00.00 W
	Station*	L					
605	Station* Celtic Deep		ows	CEFAS	SR 209 578	51 15.00 N	06 00.00 W

Code	Estuary/ Location	Site	Туре	Agency	National Grid Ref.	Latitude	Longitude
(Weist)			District Con-				
625	Severn	Purton	E/SFSh	EA	SO 673 034	51 43.66 N	02 28.45 W
635	Sevem	Bedwin	E/SFSh	EA	ST 467 849	51 33.60 N	02 46.14 W
645	Sevem	Peterstone	E/WSFSh	EA	ST 290 751	51 28.20 N	03 01.35 W
690	Dee	Mostyn Bank	E/SFSh	EA	SI 148 830	53 20.20 N	03 16.78 W
646	Milford Haven	Cosheston Point	E/SFSh	EA	SM 984 044	51 42.08 N	04 55.09 W
647	Dovey	Ynys-hir	E/SFSh	EA	SN 667 964	52 32.92 N	03 57.96 W
648	Mawddach	Bontddu	E/SFSh	EA	SH 657 171	52 44.06 N	03 59.32 W
655	Cardigan Bay	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IMS	CEFAS	SN 519 756	52 21.50 N	04 10.50 W
656	Inner Cardigan Bay		l/F	CEFAS	SN 429 670	52 16.70 N	04 18.20 W
665	Off Cardigan Bay	_	ow	CEFAS	SM 964 934	52 30.00 N	05 00.00 W
Hortidiyas t							
705	Liverpool Bay	Burbo Bight	I/W	CEFAS	SI 164 980	53 28.29 N	03 15.58 W
706	Inner Liverpool Bay		I/F	CEFAS	SI 100 981	53 28.30 N	03 21,40 W
715	Liverpool Bay		O/WS (not benthos)	CEFAS	SC 878 017	53 30.00 N	03 41.50 W
755	Mersey	Seacombe Ferry	E/SFSh	EA	SI 330 908	53 24.56 N	03 00.48 W
765	Mersey	Channel C1 Buoy	E/WSFSh	EA	SD 240 044	53 31.83 N	03 08.80 W
766	Ribble	u/s 11 mile post	E/SFSh	EA	SD 340 261	53 43.60 N	03 00.00 W
767	Morecambe Bay	North Bay	I/WSFSh	EA	SD 280 603	54 02.00 N	03 06.00 W
768	Cumbria Coast	St Bees	I/WSFSh	EA	NX932 129	54 30.00 N	03 39.00 W
775	Irish Sea		t/WS (not benthos)	CEFAS	SC 347 172	53 37.50 N	04 30.00 W
776	Red Wharf Bay		I/F	CEFAS	SH 577 870	53 21.60 N	04 08.30 W
785	Off Lune/Wyre		I/W	CEFAS	SD 317 523	53 57.70 N	03 02.50 W
795	Off Morecambe Bay		O/W	CEFAS	SD 125 531	53 58.00 N	03 20.00 W
796	Offshore Morecambe Bay		O/F	CEFAS	SD 074 464	53 54.30 N	03 24.60 W
805	SE Isle of Man		ows	CEFAS	SC798 576	54 00.00 N	03 50.00 W
Notice leant							
845	Belfast Lough	BL5	I/WSFSh	DOE NI	NW 546 370	54 40.10 N	05 48.40 W
820	Bann Estuary	BR3	E/WSFSh	DOE NI	NW 016 938	55 08.92 N	06 41.07 W
880	Lough Foyle	Kilderry	I/WSFSh	DOE NI		55 04.00 N	07 13.50 W
825	Belfast Lough	IS1	IWSF	DOE NI	NW 683 436	54 44.00 N	05 36.00 W
806	Irish Sea	NMP4	O/SFW	DARDNI	SB 916 886	54 15.00 N	05 12.00 W
807	Irish Sea	NMP5	O/SFW	DARDNI	-SB 704 561	53 57.00 N	05 30.00 W
808	Irish Sea Buoy	Buoy	O/SFW	DARDNI	SB 607 380	53 47.00 N	05 38.00 W
809	Strangford Lough	SAC	I/SFWSh	DARDNI	NW 669 139	54 28.00 N	05 35.84 W
815	Dundrum Bay	IS2	O/SFW	DARDNI	SB 710 691	54 04.00 N	05 30.00 W
815	Dundrum Bay	IS2	F	CEFAS			
865	North Channel	NC2	O/SFW	DARDNI	NW 521 834	55 04.99 N	05 53.12 W
875	North Antrim Coast	NC1	O/SFW	DARDNI	NR 094 139	55 20.00 N	06 35.00 W

Appendix 13 - OSPAR Action Plan

OSPAR Action Plan 1998 – 2003 Update 2000

Table of Contents

1.	Intro	duction		3
2.	Prote	ection and conservation of ecosystems and biological diversity	•••••	3
	2.1.	Basis for action		3
	2.2.	Activities		4
3.	Haza	ardous substances	•••••	4
	3.1.	Basis for action		4
	3.2.	Activities		5
		3.2.1. Selection and prioritisation of hazardous substances	•••••	5
		3.2.2. Substitution of hazardous substances		5
		3.2.3. Development of programmes and measures to combat pollution		5
		3.2.4. Monitoring	•••••	6
		3.2.5. Assessment	•••••	6
4.	Radi	oactive substances		7
	4.1.	Basis for action		7
	4.2.			7
5.	Eutro	ophication		8
	5.1.	Basis for action		8
	5.2.	Activities		8
		5.2.1. Assessment of the eutrophication status		8
		5.2.2. Development and implementation of measures to combat eutrophication	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	8
		5.2.3. Monitoring and tools for assessment	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	9
6.	Offsl	hore Activities	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10
	6.1.	Basis for action		10
	6.2.	Activities		10
		6.2.1. Establishing goals and measures		10
		6.2.2. Prevention and elimination of pollution	••••••	10
		6.2.3. Protection and conservation of the maritime area		11
7.	Over	rall Evaluation and Review of Progress	••••••	11
	7.1.	Basis for action		11
	7.2.	Activities		11

	7.2.1. Assessment and Monitoring		. 11
	7.2.2. Compliance and effectiveness assessment	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	. 12
8.	International cooperation	+ -	12
Anne	ex 1		. 13
	Human activities to be assessed with regard to their impact on the species, habitats and biological diversity	e marine environment, its	13
Anne	x 2		. 14
	OSPAR List of Chemicals for Priority Action (Up-date 2000)		14

OSPAR Action Plan 1998 – 2003 (Update 2000)

1. Introduction

- 1. In implementing the OSPAR Convention, 1992 the general objective of OSPAR is to prevent and eliminate pollution of the maritime area of the Convention and to ensure that the ecosystems of the maritime area are in a sustainable, sound and healthy condition and that human health is protected. In 1998 and 1999 the Commission adopted strategies for the purposes of directing its work in the medium to long term in the following five main areas:
 - a. protection and conservation of ecosystems and biological diversity (cf. reference number 1998-19);
 - b. hazardous substances (cf. reference number 1998-16);
 - c. radioactive substances (cf. reference number 1998-17);
 - d. eutrophication (cf. reference number 1998-18).
 - e. environmental goals and management mechanisms for offshore activities (cf. reference number 1999-12)

Together with the Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme (cf. Joint PARCOM and OSCOM Recommendation 95/1), these documents form a vital basis of the present Action Plan for the period 1998-2003.

- 2. Actions in these areas for the short to medium term are set out in chapters 2-6 of this Action Plan. Assessment activities mentioned in the chapters 2-5 should be read in conjunction with chapter 6. A quinquennial review of progress achieved through these actions is addressed in chapter 7. Such a review should, for the first time, take place by the next Ministerial Meeting of the Commission in 2003. Chapter 8 sets out actions for co-operation with, and assistance to, other international organisations.
- 3. In addition to this, the Commission will:
 - a. review progress under this Action Plan annually, update it as necessary and adjust priorities for annual work programmes in order to deploy to the best effect the inevitably finite resources available to OSPAR and the Contracting Parties;
 - b. keep under review the implementation of the existing measures and of measures arising from this Action Plan:
 - c. adopt, on an annual basis, detailed work programmes for its permanent Committees as means to implement this Action Plan. All permanent Committees work in accordance with their terms of reference. On the basis of this Action Plan, specific emphasis shall be given to the tasks specified at the end of each chapter.
- 4. Activities to implement the OSPAR Action Plan 1998-2003 carried out in the 1999/2000 intersessional period are reported in the 1999/2000 Annual Report of the OSPAR Commission.

2. Protection and conservation of ecosystems and biological diversity

2.1. Basis for action

5. Environmental measures adopted by OSPAR which aim at the reduction of pollution of the maritime area may be insufficient to secure adequate protection for certain species and habitats in the maritime area. For this reason, OSPAR adopted in July 1998 a new Annex V and a new Appendix 3 to the 1992 OSPAR

Convention¹. In accordance with the OSPAR strategy on this issue, action will be taken aimed at protecting and conserving the ecosystems and the biological diversity of the maritime area affected, and restoring, where practicable, marine areas which have been adversely affected.

2.2. Activities

- 6. The Commission will:
 - a. develop and compile criteria and guidance for the selection of species and habitats and apply this for:
 - (i) the compilation of lists of e.g. threatened or declining species and of threatened habitats;
 - (ii) the selection of species and habitats which need to be protected;
 - b. carry out an assessment of the actual or potential impact of the human activities listed in Annex 1²;
 - c. carry out an assessment of marine areas which have been adversely affected;
 - d. collect and evaluate information concerning existing protection programmes for marine species and habitats which are already protected;
 - e. draw up programmes and measures including, as appropriate:
 - (i) a system of specific areas or sites which need to be protected and plans to manage such areas or sites;
 - (ii) control of specific human activities that have an actual or potential adverse impact on species and habitats;
 - (iii) protection of marine species, habitats or ecological processes that appear to be under immediate threat or subject to rapid decline;
 - (iv) restoration, where practicable, of marine areas which have been identified as being adversely affected;
 - f. develop and implement a biological component of the Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme aimed at assessing the status of the biological diversity of the maritime area.
- 7. Work under the Commission will also be carried out to:
 - a. describe BEP in relation to dredging operations producing material for dumping and develop appropriate measures;
 - b. develop appropriate criteria, guidelines and procedures with regard to matter placed in the maritime area for a purpose other than that for which it was originally designed or constructed.

3. Hazardous substances

3.1. Basis for action

8. Hazardous substances can reach the marine environment from a number of sources by a variety of pathways and may pose a risk to human health or the marine environment. Action will be taken aimed at implementing the objective of the Commission to prevent pollution of the maritime area by continuously reducing discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances, with the ultimate aim of achieving concentrations in the marine environment near background values for naturally occurring substances and

Annex V and Appendix 3 will enter into force 30 days after the ratification by seven Contracting Parties.

Activities related to the offshore industry will be addressed in chapter 6.

close to zero for man-made synthetic substances and to make every endeavour to move towards the target of the cessation of discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances by the year 2020.

3.2. Activities

3.2.1. Selection and prioritisation of hazardous substances

- 9. Taking into account that OSPAR 2000 adopted the outcome of the first pragmatical application of the dynamic selection and prioritisation mechanism for hazardous substances, including endocrine disruptors, (the DYNAMEC mechanism) and agreed upon a first revision of the OSPAR List of Chemicals for Priority Action (cf. Annex 2), the Commission will:
 - a. further elaborate and refine, by OSPAR 2001, the DYNAMEC mechanism;
 - b. give priority to the development of programmes and measures for the substances on the OSPAR list of chemicals for priority action (cf. Annex 2). This Annex will be updated from time to time on the basis of the results of future applications of the DYNAMEC mechanism.

3.2.2. Substitution of hazardous substances

10. The Commission will develop procedures for identifying less hazardous or preferably non-hazardous substitutes for hazardous substances used both on land and offshore³. Priority will be given to identifying relevant substitutes for the hazardous substances on the OSPAR list of chemicals for priority action.

3.2.3. Development of programmes and measures to combat pollution

- 11. The Commission will:
 - a. prepare as a basis for the development of programmes and measures with respect to the substances and groups of substances listed in Annex 2:
 - (i) background documents in order to identify:
 - the sources of these substances and their pathways to the marine environment;
 - the choice for new or additional action or programmes and measures to be taken by OSPAR;
 - (ii) where necessary, descriptions of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and/or Best Environmental Practices (BEP);
 - b. adopt appropriate programmes and measures (including BAT/BEP) with a view to continuously reducing discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances;
 - c. give special attention to the development and adoption of programmes and measures for reducing the generation and the use of hazardous substances on the OSPAR list of chemicals for priority action;
 - d. review OSPAR BAT/BEP measures in accordance with the agreed timetable (cf. Reference number 2000-09) and taking into account, *inter alia*, the progress achieved in the development of BAT Reference Documents under Council Directive 96/61/EC concerning integrated pollution prevention and control.
- 12. Work under the Commission will also be carried out to consider the need for specific measures for the reduction of anthropogenic loads in dredged material to be dumped at sea.

With respect to uses offshore, the principle of substitution has been taken onboard in the new measures adopted at OSPAR 2000 with respect to the control of the use and discharge of offshore chemicals.

3.2.4. Monitoring

- 13. In accordance with the Commission's Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme (JAMP) and taking into account work in other forums, the Commission will continue to collect qualitative and quantitative data and information to identify environmental problems with regard to hazardous substances and to this end:
 - a. establish inputs of hazardous substances to the marine environment for:
 - (i) atmospheric inputs, including an inventory of emissions to air and the monitoring of atmospheric pollutants;
 - (ii) riverine inputs and land-based discharges directly into the marine environment differentiating, where possible, anthropogenic inputs;
 - (iii) discharges and emissions from particular sectors (including offshore installations) or activities (including the dumping of materials);
 - (iv) inputs of selected substances (e.g. via pilot studies to establish a detailed overview);
 - b. monitor hazardous substances in relevant compartments of the marine environment (Coordinated Environmental Monitoring Programme) and, in particular:
 - (i) develop and implement programmes and models to provide suitable monitoring data (e.g. surveys) concerning hazardous substances and their effects in the maritime area⁴;
 - (ii) develop and apply screening methods for hazardous substances not normally monitored particularly those prioritised by the DYNAMEC Mechanism;
 - (iii) give priority to the development of suitable monitoring and testing techniques for endocrine disruptors;
 - (iv) conduct, on the basis of an intercomparison exercise, a concerted survey of the maritime area to gauge the spatial extent of any adverse effects arising from exposure to endocrine disruptors.

3.2.5. Assessment

- 14. The Commission will continue to:
 - assess whether there are reasonable grounds for concern with regard to specific hazardous substances (in particular when there is a lack of relevant risk assessment or monitoring data), and will, to the extent possible, initiate immediate programmes to help characterise the risks connected to such substances;
 - b. compile and consider the development and use of tools and criteria (including guidance for their use) such as:
 - (i) background/reference values;
 - (ii) ecotoxicological assessment criteria;
 - (iii) EQOs and EcoQOs where applicable;
 - (iv) statistical techniques and mathematical models;

for assessing inputs to the maritime area and for evaluating the environmental conditions in sea areas.

15. Furthermore, the Commission will:

In doing so, the Commission will bear in mind, inter alia, the need for additional protection for North Sea ecosystems, in particular for spawning grounds and nursery areas for fisheries resources.

- a. further develop, in cooperation with the EC, a common approach with respect to risk assessment methodology for the marine environment. This process should take account any relevant tools for risk assessment for marine ecosystems that are under development within OSPAR and/or other international fora and to join efforts in order to accelerate progress in this field;
- b. invite industry to cooperate in fulfilling its objective with regard to hazardous substances.
- 16. The Commission and Contracting Parties, individually or jointly, will endeavour to maintain and develop further a constructive dialogue on the reduction of hazardous substances with all parties concerned, including producers, manufacturers, user groups, authorities and environmental NGOs. This should ensure that all relevant information, such as reliable data on production volumes, use patterns, emission scenarios, exposure concentrations and on properties of substances, is available for the work of the Commission in connection with this strategy.

4. Radioactive substances

4.1. Basis for action

- 17. Radioactive substances can reach the marine environment from a number of sources by a variety of pathways and may pose a risk to human health or marine environment. Action will be taken aimed at implementing the objective to prevent pollution of the maritime area from ionising radiation through progressive and substantial reductions of discharges, emissions and losses of radioactive substances, with the ultimate aim of concentrations in the environment near background values for naturally occurring radioactive substances and close to zero for artificial radioactive substances. In achieving this objective, the following issues should, *inter alia*, be taken into account:
 - legitimate uses of the sea;
 - b. technical feasibility;
 - c. radiological impacts to man and biota.

4.2. Activities

18. The Commission will:

a. identify and assess the need for action and prioritise by the year 2003 radioactive substances and/or human activities which give rise for concern about their impact on the marine environment.

As a basis for this, the Commission will continue to collect data and information concerning radioactive substances, in particular with regard to inputs from all sources and concentrations and effects in the marine environment. In doing so, the Commission will make full use of the results of the MARINA Project⁵ (and its update) in order to put more emphasis on assessing biological and ecological effects;

- b. undertake to develop environmental quality criteria for the protection of the marine environment from adverse effects of radioactive substances and report on progress by the year 2003;
- c. develop programmes and measures, thereby ensuring the application of BAT/BEP, for nuclear sectors and, as appropriate, for non-nuclear sectors with discharges, emissions or losses of radioactive substances, including, where appropriate, clean technology;

The radiological exposure of the population of the European Community from radioactivity in North European water - Project "MARINA", EUR 12483, 1990.

- d. prepare proposals for actions to be initiated / taken in the framework of OSPAR, in the light of the results of a review and assessment of the reprocessing and non-reprocessing options for spent fuel management (carried out by the Nuclear Energy Agency);
- e assess the combined effect of the national plans provided by Contracting Parties for achieving the objective of the OSPAR Strategy with regard to Radioactive Substances, to the extent required by its timeframe to 2020.

5. Eutrophication

5.1. Basis for action

- 19. The occurrence and distribution of eutrophication effects due to high loads of nutrients in certain parts of the North Sea are issues of concern. Elevated nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations and disturbances in the natural nutrient ratios are clearly detectable not only in many estuaries, but also along most of the coastline from northern France to Denmark, sections of the south-eastern English coast, and in parts of the Skagerrak and the Kattegat. It is generally acknowledged that these factors can be the cause of increased phytoplankton biomass and bloom duration, although the elevated nutrient concentrations and the disturbances in their natural ratios are not always the reasons for the occurrence of algal blooms.
- 20. Action will be taken aimed at implementing the objective of the Commission to combat eutrophication in the OSPAR maritime area, in order to achieve and maintain a healthy marine environment where eutrophication does not occur.

5.2. Activities

5.2.1. Assessment of the eutrophication status

21. The Commission will:

- a. ensure that the Common Procedure for the Identification of the Eutrophication Status of the Maritime Area (the "Common Procedure", reference number 1997-11) is applied, as a matter of priority, in order to characterise each part of the maritime area as a problem area or a potential problem areas or a non problem area with regard to eutrophication.
- b. examine, taking into account the results of the application of the screening procedure (the first step of the Common Procedure), the reporting by Contracting Parties on the implementation of the comprehensive procedure, an iterative process, which may be applied as many times as necessary, and which should enable a classification of the maritime area, for the first time by the year 2002, in terms of the areas as mentioned in §a. above;

22. Furthermore, the Commission will, as a matter of priority:

- a. carry out an evaluation of the situation in the maritime area that would be expected following the implementation of agreed measures;
- b. compile information on agreed methodologies and monitoring in support of the classification of areas;
- c. verify progress and performance of them;
- d. develop them where they do not already exist.

5.2.2. Development and implementation of measures to combat eutrophication

23. The Commission will, as a matter of priority:

- a. further develop and adopt harmonised quantification and reporting procedures for nutrients as a basis for transparent, reliable and comparable reports, including relevant sources, basic figures, calculation methods and emission factors;
- b. review the implementation of, and reporting on PARCOM Recommendation 88/2 on the Reduction in Inputs of Nutrients to the Paris Convention Area;
- c. review the implementation of national action plans in the context of PARCOM Recommendation 89/4 on a Coordinated Programme for the Reduction of Nutrients;
- d. review the implementation of, and reporting on, any national or international measures as adopted by individual Contracting Parties for the reduction of nutrients in discharges/emissions from industry, sewage treatment plants, agriculture and other diffuse sources.
 - In particular for the agricultural sector, the Commission will carry out an analysis of whether (and in what areas) existing measures and their implementation by Contracting Parties are insufficient or inadequate;
- e. evaluate the experience gained and the results achieved with the OSPAR Strategy to Combat Eutrophication (e.g. in the light of the ongoing activities to fulfil the 50% reduction target) by the combined use of information from monitoring, research and medelling against a set of assessment criteria;

and on this basis:

- f. assess the need for the setting of further reduction targets;
- g. develop further relevant source-reduction measures (including BAT/BEP) needed to complement or update existing measures;
- h. consider the updating of PARCOM Recommendations 88/2, 89/4 and PARCOM Recommendation 92/7 on the Reduction of Nutrient Inputs from Agriculture into Areas where these Inputs are Likely, Directly or Indirectly, to Cause Pollution.
- 24. In doing so, the Commission will promote good agricultural practice and good housekeeping in industry and sewage treatment.
- 25. At a later stage, and taking into account the review of the OSPAR Strategy to Combat Eutrophication and of the quinquennial reports on progress achieved, the Commission will develop and implement more stringent measures in areas where BAT and BEP are insufficient to achieve the targets adopted to combat eutrophication.

5.2.3. Monitoring and tools for assessment

- 26. With a view to enabling the application of the Common Procedure, the Commission will:
 - as a matter of priority, further develop and adopt a set of quantified assessment criteria and means for interrelating them for use in the characterisation of problem areas, potential problem areas and non-problem areas with regard to eutrophication (cf. §22. above). The Commission will also implement the Nutrient Monitoring Programme, which provides the basis for assessing the eutrophication status;
 - b. continue the following actions:
 - (i) develop the appropriate scientific basis and an agreed methodology to derive ecological quality objectives⁶;
 - (ii) develop procedures for the use of information from monitoring, research and modelling as well as for the use of assessment criteria of the Common Procedure;

⁶ As defined in OSPAR's Strategy to Combat Eutrophication.

c. at a later stage, adopt and apply ecological quality objectives taking into account the review of the OSPAR Strategy to Combat Eutrophication and of the quinquennial reports on progress achieved.

6. Offshore Activities

6.1. Basis for action

- 27. At OSPAR/MMC 1998, Ministers agreed that environmental goals should be set for the offshore oil and gas industry and improved management mechanisms established to achieve them. In 1999, OSPAR adopted a strategy for this purpose with a view to directing its future work with regard to the development of programmes and measures:
 - a. needed to prevent, control and eliminate pollution under Annex III of the OSPAR Convention;
 - b. to be adopted under Annex V of the OSPAR Convention, once it has entered into force, following the identification of relevant human activities by the application of the criteria in Appendix 3 of the OSPAR Convention;

6.2. Activities

6.2.1. Establishing goals and measures

- 28. The Commission will:
 - a. establish and periodically review environmental goals for offshore activities;
 - b. assess the extent to which existing programmes and measures meet, or will meet, these environmental goals;
 - c. where this assessment shows it to be necessary, revise existing measures and/or develop and adopt new measures.
- 29. Furthermore, the Commission will promote:
 - a. the development and implementation by the offshore industry of environmental management mechanisms, including elements for auditing and reporting, which are designed to achieve both continuous improvement in environmental performance and the environmental goals referred to above;
 - b. the development of BAT/BEP for offshore activities for the purpose of giving effect to the principle of sustainable development.

6.2.2. Prevention and elimination of pollution

- 30. The Commission will develop programmes and measures to identify, prioritise, monitor and control (i.e. to prevent and/or reduce and/or eliminate) the emissions, discharges and losses of substances which reach or could reach the marine environment and which cause, or are likely to cause, pollution. This will include:
 - a. the review and improvement of the measures adopted at OSPAR 2000 with respect to a harmonised mandatory control system for the use and reduction of the discharge of offshore chemicals;
 - b. the drawing up of programmes and measures in relation to the use and discharge of offshore chemicals which are on the OSPAR List of Chemicals for Priority Action (cf. Annex 2);
 - c. the development of programmes and measures for:

- (i) the reduction of discharges, or substitution, of other chemicals after establishing priority in accordance with paragraph 3.3(a) of the strategy;
- (ii) the reduction of discharges of oil from offshore sources;
- (iii) the reduction of discharges of radioactive substances.

6.2.3. Protection and conservation of the maritime area

- 31. In line with OSPAR's Strategy on the Protection and Conservation of the Ecosystems and Biological Diversity of the Maritime Area, the Commission will carry out assessments of the potential adverse effects, other than pollution, arising from offshore activities on the ecosystems and biological diversity of the maritime area. Among the first candidate list of activities for assessment are:
 - a the exploration for oil and gas;
 - b. the placement of structures for the exploitation of oil and gas.

7. Overall Evaluation and Review of Progress

7.1. Basis for action

- 32. In accordance with Article 6 of the Convention, OSPAR shall undertake and publish at regular intervals joint assessments of the quality status of the marine environment and of its development, for the maritime area or for regions or sub-regions thereof. Such assessments should include:
 - a. an evaluation of the effectiveness of measures taken and planned;
 - b. an identification of priorities for further action.

Furthermore, Article 22 of the Convention stipulates that Contracting Parties shall report to OSPAR at regular intervals on measures taken by them for the implementation of Decisions and Recommendations adopted under the Convention.

7.2. Activities

7.2.1. Assessment and Monitoring

- 33. The Commission will continue to work in accordance with the JAMP. The findings of the QSR 2000 will be taken into account in the quinquennial review of the OSPAR strategies regarding:
 - a. protection and conservation of ecosystems and biological diversity;
 - b. hazardous substances;
 - c. radioactive substances;
 - d. eutrophication;
 - e. environmental goals and improved management mechanisms for the offshore oil and gas industry.
- 34. The Commission will review the Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme (JAMP) aimed at the adoption of a revised JAMP in the year 2003. This review will take into account:
 - a. experience gained with the present JAMP;
 - b. the results of activities set out in the previous chapters and the QSR 2000;
 - c. the list of human activities at Annex 1 and the hazardous substances on the OSPAR list of chemicals for priority action listed in Annex 2.

The revised JAMP will also define activities required to establish further QSRs in the decade following the finalisation of the QSR 2000.

7.2.2. Compliance and effectiveness assessment

35. The Commission will:

- a. assess reports of Contracting Parties on the implementation of programmes and measures applicable under the Convention;
- b. assess the effectiveness of these programmes and measures with a view to improving the protection of the marine environment.

8. International cooperation

36. The Commission will develop further action with regard to international cooperation. In particular cooperation with "neighbouring" organisations will be intensified. Cooperation with other organisations will be channelled via the UNEP Secretariat for the Implementation of the Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities (GPA).

Human activities to be assessed with regard to their impact on the marine environment, its species, habitats and biological diversity

Human Activity Lead Country

1. Sand and gravel extraction Denmark

2. Dredging for navigational purposes, other than within harbours The Netherlands

3. Placement of structures for the exploitation of oil and gas Norway

4a. Construction or placement of artificial islands

4b. Construction or placement of artificial reefs Germany, Spain and the UK

4c. Installations and structures:

• Offshore windmill parks Denmark

5. Land reclamation

6. Tourism Spain

Activities for assessment on a later date

- 1. Exploration for oil, gas and solid minerals
- 2. Placement of cables and pipelines

An assessment of this activity will include an assessment of the scope for action under other international law

3. Recreational activities

These activities will be examined with the aim of identifying whether specific activities within this group would require a further assessment

- 4. Introduction of alien or genetically modified species, whether deliberately or unintentionally
- 5. Coastal defence

OSPAR List of Chemicals for Priority Action (Up-date 2000)

Substance / group of substances	CAS No	IUPAC name	Identified at *	Lead country
4-tert-butyltoluene	98-51-1	benzene, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methyl-	OSPAR 2000	**
Brominated flame retardants			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Sweden
Cadmium			OSPAR/MMC 1998	**
Certain Phthalates - Dibutylphthalate and Diethylhexylphthalate			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Denmark & France
Dicofol	115-32-2	benzenemethanol, 4-chloroalpha(4-chlorophenyl)alpha(trichloromethyl)-	OSPAR 2000	**
Dodecylphenol	732-26-3	phenol, 2,4,6-tris(1,1-dimethylethyl)-	OSPAR 2000	**
Endosulphan	115-29-7	6,9-methano-2,4,3-benzodioxathiepin, 6,7,8,9,10,10-hexachloro-1,5,5a,6,9,9a-hexahydro-,3-oxide	OSPAR 2000	Germany
	77-47-4	1,3-cyclopentadiene, 1,2,3,4,5,5-hexachloro-	OSPAR 2000	The Netherlands
Hexachlorocyclohexane isomers (HCH)			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Germany
HMDS	107-46-0	disiloxane, hexamethyl-	OSPAR 2000	**France
Lead and organic lead compounds			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Norway
Mercury and organic mercury compounds			OSPAR/MMC 1998	United Kingdom
Methoxychlor	72-43-5	benzene,1,1'-(2,2,2-trichloroethylidene)bis(4-methoxy	OSPAR 2000	**
Musk xylene		3	OSPAR/MMC 1998	Switzerland
Nonylphenol/ethoxylates (NP/NPEs) and related substances			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Sweden
Octylphenol	140-66-9	phenol, 4-(1,1,3,3,tetramethylbutyl)-	OSPAR 2000	United Kingdom
Organic tin compounds			OSPAR/MMC 1998	The Netherlands
Pentachlorophenol (PCP)			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Finland

Substance / group of substances	CAS No	IUPAC name	Identified at *	Lead country	
Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	7.7		OSPAR/MMC 1998	Norway	
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)		14.0	OSPAR/MMC 1998	Germany & Belgium	
Polychlorinated dibenzodioxins (PCDDs) Polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs)			OSPAR/MMC 1998	} Denmark & Belgium	
Short chained chlorinated paraffins (SCCP)			OSPAR/MMC 1998	Sweden	
ТВВА	79-94-7	phenol, 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-	OSPAR 2000	United Kingdom	
Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	benzene, 1,2,3-trichloro-	OSPAR 2000	Belgium (Flemish	
1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	benzene, 1,2,4-trichloro-	OSPAR 2000	Region of Belgium) on the condition that	
1,3,5-trichlorobenzene	108-70-3	benzene, 1,3,5-trichloro-	OSPAR 2000	another CP joins as co-lead country	

OSPAR/MMC 1998: OSPAR Agreement reference number 1998-16 (Annex 2 to the OSPAR Strategy with regard to Hazardous Substances)
 OSPAR 2000: OSPAR Agreement 2000-10

^{**} These substances have currently no lead country to further the work within OSPAR and will have to be considered at a later date.

Appendix 14 - Water Quality: Regional Programmes by Driver Including Primary and Embedded Sampling.

Abbreviations for Drivers from WQ Database

NMMP - National Marine Monitoring Programme

BWD - Bathing Water Directive

NRD - National Research & Development

OSPC - Oslo Paris Commision

UWWTD - Urban Waste Water DirectiveHHWD - Shellfish Water Directive

DSD - Dangerous Substances Directive
ROM - Regional Operational Monitoring
ECEC - Environmental Change Network

EUK - Effluent Monitoring UK Commitments

HARM - Harmonised Monitoring Scheme

NSC - North Sea Conference REG - Regulatory Monitoring

NITR - Nitrate Directive

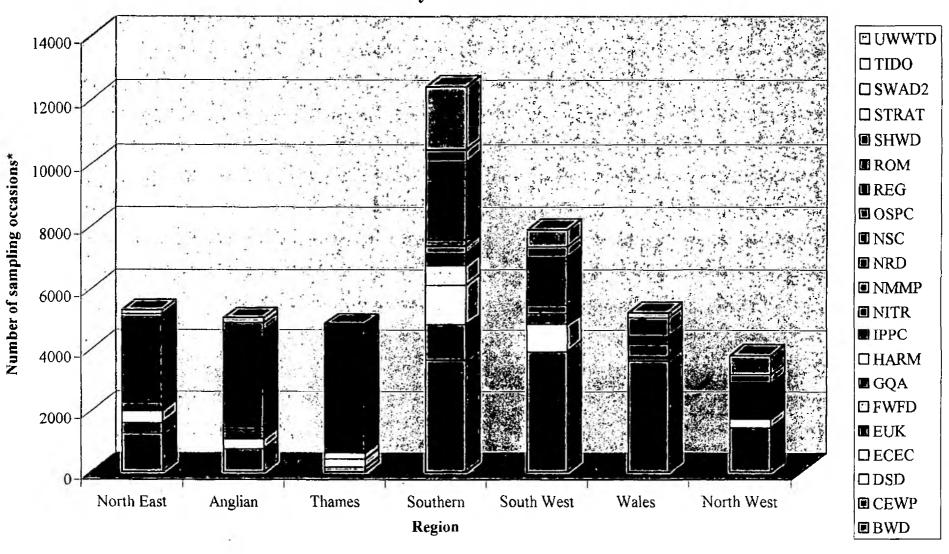
IPPC - Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control

TIDO - Tioxide Directive

GQA - General Quality Assessment

STRAT -

Water Quality Database - Sampling effort by Driver Primary and Embedded



^{*} where sampling occasion = number of sites X frequency of sampling

Appendix 15 - Regional Vessels

Region and	Clampo(AVIIII) indl	Tipote in the	Data il Sol Valua il Maria	Heurchase Cost	以表現 Utilisation Hreis 1881		Responsible Officer
	MOAROO NOX	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF	DetailDGIAVG 15 in a line of the control of the con	A STATE AND ASSESSMENT	(1999/2000) (19	2000/2001 20	and Department
Angilan	Teal M99WB0060033	lpswich	Crompton	19k 5 years	327	394	
Anglian	Clues EAU 1519 3066	Ely	Dory 16 R		40	40	Mervyn Day
Anglian	Terry Kaye	Brampton	Dory 16 (t		250	250	Joe Crilly
Anglian	Hardy Work Boat Fit No. 682	Ely	Hardy	£15,775 . Mar 1987	100	100	Paul Wilkanowski
Midlands	Anguilla M01W80050035	Tewkesbury	Delta RIB 5.4 mtr 2 x Honda 50 hp	11k 4 years	75.5	81	A Starke
North East	Hurricane M00W80060026 CAT 3	INewcastle	6.7 mtr RIB 2 x 90 hp engine	60k 2 years old	428	350	Phil Swalle Fisheries Enforcement
North East	Black Pig CAT C	Newcastle	4.0 mtr RIB 1 x 60 hp engine	5k 16 years old	400	400	Phil Swalle Fisheries Enforcement
North East	Northumbrian Rivers	Newcasile	12m solid hull Patrol Craft	Sold 2001 due lo GIA cuts	750	750	Phil Swaile Fisheries Enforcement
North East	Endeavour Not certified yet CAT 3	Willerby	5.5 mtr RIB 1 x 130 hp engine 1 x 8 hp engine	25 k 6 years old	32	32	Mark Sykes EP Monitoring
North East	Noras Challenge Not certified yet CAT 3		6.0 mtr RIB 2 x 70 hp engines	25k 12 years old	32	32	Mark Sykes EP Monitoring
North East	Firefly CAT C	Darlington	6.4 mtr RIB 2 x 75 hp engines	10k 10 years old	200	150	Mark Sykes Environment Protection
North Easi	Costa Searider CAT 3	I PJCKBODO	6.5 mtr RIB 2 x 70 hp engines	30k 10 years old	100	100	John Shannon Fisheries
North East	Sea Hog CAT C	Pickering	4.0 mtr RIB 1 x 20 hp engine	4k 2 years old	150	150	John Shannon Fishedes
North West	Ribble Prefect M99WB00500387	Fisheries Clifton Marsh Depot	Osprey Eagle RIB 5.6 mtr 1 x 100 hp 4 stroke	5k 1989	55	88	Steve Leach Fisheries
North West	Sea Fury Awaiting MCA No.	Hoyle Street Depot Warrington	Chinook Sea Fury 5.8 mtrs	9k 1996	100	120	Keith Sharps Marine & Special projects
North West	Sea Jel Awaiting MCA No.	Eastham Lock, Manchester Ship Canal	Taskforce Length 8.1 mir Breadth 2.85 mir	50k 1988	400	420	Peter Jones Marine & Special Projects
North West	Protector Awaiting MCA No.	Davenham Fisheries Depot	Chinook Sea Fury Length 5.8 mtrs	9.5k 1994	80	70	Graham Harrison Fisheries
North West	Solway Perfect M00WB0070001	1,-6	Hardy 24 Length 7.31 mtr Breadth 2.74 mtr 1 x Volvo 6 cyl Diesel	36k 1 99 0	55	67	VIc Semple Fisheries
North West	Sea Osprey M00W0040003	Fisheries Depol Bridgend South Cumbria	Tornado Internation RIB Length 5.3 mtr Breadth 2.2 mtr	5k 1995	150	170	Pela Evoy
South West	Nemesis Awaiting MCA No.	Telgnmouth	Ribtec 9.8 mlr RIB 2 x 130 hp Honda o/b	68k - June 1999	258	350	Oerek Clifton Fisheries
South West	Amy Louise B0060075	Fowey	Ribtec 6.5 mt/ RIB 1 x 130 hp Honda o/b	26k Jan 2000	42	160	Andy Williams Fisheries
South West	Jack Russel B0060067	Bideford	Ribtec 6.5 mlr RIB 1 x 130 hp Honda o/b	£25,500 Oct 1998	87	81	Bob Collett Fisheries
South West	Poole 'C' B0060069	Wareham	6 mtr Alloy Poole Cance 1 x 50 hp Honda o/b	5k 1981	102	97	Cilve Tyler Fisheries

	Walthe of Vessel and		Oscill (G/V) (30)	MPUrchase Cost	MRICE United ton Hro Amarica		Responsible Officer
T. San San San San San San San San San San	MCAYROUND, TORK	AND LONG ST	le maki selze, HPNo. of Engines	and Ago	2009/2000美元	2000/2001	and Department 3
South West	Survey 1	Penarth	Boston Whaler 6 mtr	£24,500			NCEDS
South Mest	B0060063	renann	2 x Honda 75 hp o/b	1994			
South West	Turnstone	Bradney	Avon 6.0 mlr RIB	19k	79	67	Geoff Way
	B0060064		2 x Honda 90 hp o/b	1993			Fisheries
South West	Katherine 8	Clyst Honiton	Ribtec 6.00 mtr RIB	24.8k	267	243	Jenny Watkinson
	B0060065		1 X 130 HP Honda o/b	1997			WQ, Blandford Jeff Headon
South West	Jamle Lee	Bodmin	Ribtec 6,5 mtr RIB	26k	289	276	Water Quality
	B0060073		2 X Mercury 75 hp o/b Ribtec 6.00 mtr RIB	1998 26k			Tom Smith
South West	Rosie B0060072	Wadebridge	2 x Honda 50 hp o/b	1996	87	96	Fisheries
	Silvanus		Avon 7.4 mlr RIB	49k			Tam Sneddon
South West	B0070071	Plymouth	2 x Honda 130 hp o/b	Feb 1993	241	262	Fisheries
	Draco		Riblec 6.5 mtr RIB	£25,400			Adrian Hampton
South West	Awailing No.	Bridgwater	1 x Honda 130 hp o/b	Dec 2000	,		Water Quality
	1	Ch = 4 14==35==	Avon 4.65 mtr RIB	7k	67	88	Trevor Cronin
South West	Kerry Louise	Clyst Honiton	t x Mercury 50 hp o/b	1994	01	- 00	Water Quality
South West	Pamata	Bodmin	Avon 4.65 mtr RIB	7k	73	84	Rob Hocking
	ranigia	DOGITAL	1 x Mercury 50 hp o/b	1995			Water Quality
South West	Teal	Chippenham	Riblec 4.55 mlr RIB	11k	47	39	Geoff Way
			1 x Honda 50 hp o/b	1999			Fisheries
	Cerberus	Medway Bridge	Targa 27	86k			A Cansdale
Southern	FJ BOM00081 3797	Marina	Twin Volvo	March 1998	450	470	Env Prot
		Rochester	Z drives	Mai U1 1990		}	Kent
	(Hull Number) RIB Pisces	 					
Southern	MSF 2003	Hythe Marina	6.4 mtr Chinock RIB	28K	125	50	D Hunter
Journalia	REV 0297	Southampton	2 x 70 hp Yamahas	May 94			Fisheries
Thames	RIB 1	 	Details not available				-
Thames	RIB 2		Details not available				
			Souter Marine Limited.				
		Barrier Gardens Pier.	15.75 mirs overall length	£279.560.00			
Thames/	MV Thames	Thames Barrier,	15 mtr waterline	accepted on the	1650	1650	Martin Moore
South East	Champion	Charlton	length.3.15 mtr Beam. Twin Sabre M265 TRI marine engines, 250 hp each, coupled	19 May 1998			Tidat Operations
		9	two Hamilton 273 Water lets				
		Barrier Gardens Pier.	Nelson 42 II GRP filled out for sampling.	200 000 00			Bishard Calley
Thames/	MV Thames	Thames Barrier,	Twin Sabre Perkins Diesel engines 215 hp	£60,000.00 Delivered in 1974	384	447	Richard Oalley EP Crossness
South East	Guardian	Charlton	each	Delivered in 1974			EF Crossitess
	Picton		5.95 mtr RIB	40k	1		
Weish	Awaiting MCA No.	North Wales	2 x 60 Mariners (2 Stroke)	1995	90	150	
	Fleet No. 060148	ļ					
Welsh	Orkney 21 Fisher 1	South East	Orkney Day Angler 21	45k	224	224	Mark Chapman
vveisn		South East	2 x 45 hp Honda 4 strokes	1993	229	224	мак Спарпып
	Fleet No. 060147	-	Dell Quav				
Welsh	Dell Quay Dory	South West	Dory 17	20k	10	16	Sleve Barker
	Fleet No. 060074		2 x 50 hp Yamaha 2 siroke	24/11/1998			Fisheries
	Hardy Challenger		Hardy Fisherman 24	70k		F.	Steve Williams
Welsh	Fleet No. 06008	South East	2 x 90 hp Honda 4 strokes	12/12/1988	100	25	Fisheries
	MOOWB0070085	1	Z A 30 rip Fluitua 4 Strokes	12/12/1900	l		1 interies